Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	6	If Applicable	Comments
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
933	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record shift balancing discrepancies, for example overages and shortages.						
934	The Contractor shall provide the capability to force close an unbalanced shift based upon user roles; the BOS shall record unbalanced variances in a separate Financial Account which shall be included on financial reports.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to escalate shifts that remain open at the end of the Business Day to the Authorized User based upon user roles.						
936	The Contractor shall provide Authorized Users with an accounting of all shift activity with detailed and summarized financial information.						
	The Contractor shall provide Authorized Users with a status of all open shifts.						
1.8. C	ase Management						
	The BOS shall provide the capability to create, assign and manage requests made by customers or Authorized Users. These requests become Cases. Case management is the creation and management of Cases where a Case represents an activity or action required to satisfy the Authority, customer or general public need or inquiry. Once a Case has been opened it is assigned to the appropriate staff, and its progress is tracked and reported through completion by the BOS. The initial set of Case types will be defined during the Implementation Phase. Certain Case types will escalate automatically.						
1.8.1.	Case Creation						
938	The Contractor shall provide the capability to initiate a Case any time a request cannot immediately be completed.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create, manage and support certain activities as Cases. Types of Cases shall include but not be limited to:						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving Registered account disputes; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving Violation disputes (image(s) must be associated with the Case); 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving I-Toll disputes (image(s) must be associated with the Case); 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving toll rate disputes; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving requests for Administrative Hearings; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving requests for Investigative Reviews; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving Civil Judgments; 						
	 initiating and tracking payment plans; 						
939	 initiating, tracking and resolving customer and non-customer issues and requests via phone and in person, that cannot be resolved immediately; 						
	· initiating, tracking and resolving customer issues and requests received through all communication channels;						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving research Cases created by the Collection Agency; 						
	 initiating, tracking and researching undeliverable email/mail; 						ļ
	 initiating, tracking and researching undeliverable addresses that have not been found using Skip Tracing Service Provider; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving subpoena requests for customer transactions, images, and Maintenance records from law enforcement; 						
	 initiating, tracking and resolving issues and requests from the Authority and 						
	· initiating, tracking and managing transponder Return Materials Authorization (RMA) shipments.						

	Volume ii bosi	echnology and	arunctionality		Required Inpu	its	
				1			
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track the Case attributes by one or more attributes, including but not limited to:						
	· communication channel;						
	· Case type;						
	date and time of Case creation;						
	response due date;						
	identity of Authorized User (or BOS, if BOS-generated) initiating the Case;						
	· Case number;						
	customer name;						
	customer contact information;						
0.40	account number, if applicable;						
940	license plate and Jurisdiction, if applicable;						
	Notification number, if applicable;						
	· priority;						
	· notes;						
	· Case status;						
	outcome of Case when completed;						
	· if Case is Toll Facility-specific;						
	 follow-up activities that took place; 						
	 identity of Authorized User(s) who performed the follow-up activities; 						
	 description (free-form) of follow-up action and 						
	· customer satisfaction feedback.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the customer to upload supporting documentation to a new or existing Case via the Self-Service Website or Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional).						
942	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create Cases manually by Authorized Users.						
943	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create Cases automatically via the BOS.						
944	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create Cases because of a customer request, for example a customer requests a transponder or disputes a Violation Notice via the Self-Service Website or Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional).						
945	The Contractor shall provide the capability to initiate a Case from within an account.						
946	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to associate a Case with an account after the Case has been created.						
947	The Contractor shall provide Case templates for each type of Case.						
948	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to create new types of Cases and associated workflows (Configurable).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to set attributes by Case type related to Case management, including but not limited to:						
	· required fields;						
	· assignment rules;						
	· Case flow logic;						
949	Case queue display order, for example, by date opened or priority;						
	· drop-down lists;						

	Volume ii BOS				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	 all relevant parameters related to Case escalation (Configurable), for example, number of dormant days before escalation and number of days from Case creation to escalation; 						
	due date and						
	Case templates (create and modify).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to access a Case through Case management or through the associated						
950	account or Violation Notice.						
951	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically document action(s) taken to resolve a Case in the Case.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to associate all related customer communication with a single Case (in addition to associating it with the appropriate account), including but not limited to:						
	· call records;						
	· recorded calls;						
952	· emails;						
552	· faxes;						
	Microsoft Office documents, images, and PDF files;						
	· chat;						
	text messages and scanned items.						
953	The Contractor shall provide the capability, when creating Cases, to automatically insert information from the Case source into the Case creation screen to expedite Case creation, for example, importing the name, address and contact information from the account, Violation Notice, invoice or Notification with which the Case is associated.						
954	The Contractor shall create a case for all incoming correspondence by scanning the correspondence. The Case management system should recognize barcodes, correspondence attributes, key words and categorize and assign cases automatically.						
955	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically record date and time of Case creation.						
956	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically record identity of Authorized User or BOS (if the Case is created automatically by the BOS) initiating the Case.						
957	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically assign a unique individual identification code (Case number).						
958	The Contractor shall provide drop-down lists (Configurable) containing multiple options for indicating type of Case.						
959	The Contractor shall provide the capability that the Case type has the ability to be changed by Authorized Users.						
960	The Contractor shall provide drop-down lists (Configurable) containing multiple options for indicating follow-up activities within the workflow.						
961	The Contractor shall provide the capability to place a Case on hold pending a specific occurrence, or to enter a date when the Case shall be presented again to be worked.						
962	Require Authorized Users to insert a minimum amount of data depending on the type of Case (Configurable) into a pre-defined number of fields before a Case can be closed. Each type of Case may have different minimum data requirements.						

	Volume ii bos				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
963	Require Authorized Users to insert a minimum amount of data depending on the type of Case into a pre-defined number of fields (Configurable) before a Case can be placed on hold. Each type of Case may have different minimum data requirements.						
964	The Contractor shall provide the capability for notes (free text narrative) to be provided at key points in the Case creation process enabling the Authorized User to elaborate on important points.						
965	Automatically initiate and send correspondence to the customer informing them of the creation of the Case, the Case number and other information depending on the type of Case (Configurable).						
966	The Contractor shall provide an automated correspondence capability whereby the customer can be kept informed of Case progress/status, from opening through closure, depending on the type of Case. Such capability shall be Configurable such that certain Case progress/status changes would not generate a customer communication.						
967	The Contractor shall provide the capability for multiple Authorized Users to access Cases at the same time with one Authorized User having the ability to modify the Case and others having read only access. The identity of the individual working the Case shall be presented to the Authorized Users with read-only access.						
968	The Contractor shall associate the completion of the activities required to resolve the Case to the Case such that BOS can automatically close the Case once the required activities have been completed. For example, if a customer disputes a Violation Notice because the vehicle was stolen, the Case would require a document (police report) and once the document was verified and the disputed accepted by the CSR, the BOS would record the successful dispute, close the Violation Notice with the appropriate transaction disposition codes and issue a Notification to the customer all based on the CSR's determination that the dispute was accepted.						
969	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically provide written responses (Notifications) to the customer based on the disposition code for each Case type.						
1.8.2.	Case Assignment and Tracking						
	Depending on the Case type, the BOS shall assign the Case to the appropriate queue. The BOS shall use the default priority for the Case type and any user input that prioritizes the Case.						
970	Place open Cases in the appropriate Case type queue such that Authorized Users may access their assigned queue, review and take action on each Case.						
971	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the Case type queues to automatically display oldest Cases first for action.						
972	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the Case type queues to automatically display highest priority Cases first for action.						
973	The Contractor shall provide the capability for multiple sorting criteria for the Case type queues, for example sort first by oldest Cases and then sort by priority.						
974	The Contractor shall provide the capability for closed Cases to be re-opened when required.						
975	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a Case to be worked by the same Authorized User who opened the Case or by another Authorized User.						
976	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically assign Cases to Case work queues accessed by departments or workgroups.						
977	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manually re-assign open Cases.						
978	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically re-assign open Cases if the Case was assigned to a specific Authorized User and that Authorized User is deactivated from the BOS.						

			Functionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
979	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically temporarily re-assign open Cases if the Case was assigned to a specific Authorized User and that Authorized User is temporarily not performing work (for example, the Authorized User is on vacation).						
980	Ensure at no time that an active Case does not remain in a queue with no Authorized User assigned to that queue.						
981	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to see all pending Cases with prioritization.						
982	The Contractor shall provide Configurable Case assignment rules, for example a Case related to financial issues would be assigned to the finance department.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to include a snapshot of any customer information in the primary screen so Authorized Users need not navigate to other screens to find key information. The primary screen shall contain a link to the associated account should the Authorized User want to access the account.						
984	The Contractor shall provide the capability to merge Cases when two or more Cases cover the same customer need.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track historical action-type data (out of a predefined range), about each action taken to work the Case, including but not limited to:						
	 creation; closure; 						
	 reopening; 	-					
985	hand-off (from department or individual);						
	 placed on hold (establish a "work again date"); 						
	awaiting action from the Authority;						
	awaiting customer action and						
	customer satisfaction.						
986	The Contractor shall provide the capability to trigger customer satisfaction processes.						
987	The Contractor shall provide the capability to link and track an unlimited number of Cases to a single account.						
988	The Contractor shall provide the capability to link and unlink Cases to/from accounts regardless of Case status.						
989	The Contractor shall provide the capability to associate a Case to one or multiple accounts.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to view Cases based on required follow-up action.						
991	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track, record and review follow-up activity.						
992	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to review the workload (quantity and details of the Cases assigned) of an individual Authorized User.						
993	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to review the workload of an entire team or group of Authorized Users.						
994	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manually change the status of a Case based on progress made in servicing the Case.						
995	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically change the status of a Case based on progress made in servicing the Case.						
996	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to edit data within a Case, Configurable by Case type.						

	Volume II BO2		i anotionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	II Applicable	Source	II Applicable	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
997	The Contractor shall provide the capability to temporarily group Cases and perform the same action(s) on the group of Cases.						
998	Prevent the creation of duplicate Cases when created automatically by the BOS.						
999	The Contractor shall provide the capability to notify Authorized Users when the number of assigned Cases for a particular resource is reached (Configurable).						
1000	The Contractor shall provide the capability to stop a transaction or group of transactions from progressing further in the status or workflow stages, for example while a dispute Case is being reviewed.						
1001	The Contractor shall provide a logical Case workflow via multiple Case screens, which are presented to Authorized Users based on their skill sets and BOS roles.						
1002	The Contractor shall provide Case workflow and routing (Configurable).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to assign Cases in multiple ways (Configurable), including but not limited to:						
	 manual assignment of a Case to a particular Authorized User; 						
	 automatic assignment by customer or account criteria; 						
1003	 automatic assignment by Case type; 						
1005	 automatic assignment by status; 						
	 automatic assignment by severity level; 						
	 automatic assignment based on staff availability; 						
	automatic assignment by role and						
	skills database for Authorized Users.						
1004	The Contractor shall provide the capability to suggest best Authorized User for a Case according to staff skills.						
1005	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notification when a Case has met the reassignment threshold (Configurable).						
1006	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notification when an Authorized User has met the specified number of open Cases (Configurable).						
1007	The Contractor shall provide the ability to manually re-assign any Case to a new workflow, at any point within that workflow, as new details emerge.						
1008	When changes in workflow are made, provide the ability to individually select, or select in bulk, whether current workflow transactions should follow the previous version of the workflow, or the new version of the workflow.						
1.8.3.	Case Escalation						
1009	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notification regarding specific Cases that meet criteria (Configurable), for example, Cases in "open" status that have not been worked on in a specified number of days (Configurable).						
1010	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically escalate overdue Cases based on rules (Configurable).						
1011	The Contractor shall provide the capability to define sets of activities or procedures for specified Case types.						
1012	The Contractor shall provide the capability for thresholds to be defined based on rules that initiate events when exceeded.						

					Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1013	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically escalate Cases defined as representing repeated complaints.						
1014	The Contractor shall provide the capability to define activities that require authorization from supervisors.						
1015	The Contractor shall provide the capability to notify appropriate operations staff on Cases manually or automatically based on criteria (Configurable).						
1.9. C	ollections and Registration Hold						
	Non-payment of the Notice of Delinquent Toll Evasion Violation may result in the delinquent Violations escalating to pre-collections, Collections and/or Registration Hold. Unpaid transactions/trips and fees on Registered accounts that are delinquent may also escalate to collections. The Authority may choose to have the CSC attempt to collect prior to the Violation escalating to collections.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the CSC to attempt collection prior to a Collections Placement and the Contractor shall support this activity by, including but not limited to:						
	electronically provide Skip Tracing information that is automatically linked to the Violation for use by the CSR;						
1016	 provide initial collections letter(s) that are automatically populated with the Violation information and Skip Trace address(s); 						
1010	 allow for the CSR to review and approve letters before sending; 						
	 provide capability for the CSR to add notes about the collection process; 						
	 if not collected after a Configurable period of time, automatically and electronically attach all Skip Trace and collections notes information to the subsequent Collections Placement and 						
	 separately account for CSC collections (as compared to Collections Placements) within the BOS in all applicable accounting, financial and operations reports and searches. 						
	The Contractor shall provide, per the Business Rules, the capability to perform Registered account or Violation escalation, including but not limited to:						
1017	warning of Registration Hold Notification; escalate to Tax Intercept;						
	pre-collection Notification;						
	escalate to Registration Hold and						
	escalate to Collections.						
	The Contractor shall provide capability to configure and maintain escalation parameters for each escalation level, including but not limited to:						
	 the minimum number of delinquent Violations (Configurable) over a period of time to initiate collections activities (Configurable); 						
1018	 prevent escalation to collections/Registration Hold when a certain (configurable) percentage of the Violation has been paid; 						
	 prevent escalation to pre-collections, Collections and/orRegistration Hold when a certain (configurable) amount of the Violation has been paid; 						
	the account balance thresholds to prevent escalation;						
	 number of days payment on payment plan is delinquent and 						
	 number of days from issuance of Investigative Review or Administrative Review Letter. 						
1.9.1.	Collection Agencies						

Image: Note of the contractor state and location of the state and		Volume II BOS	connorogy and	- anotionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
Image: Note: Specific and percent specifi			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
Contractor-provided Collection Agencies. The Contractor shall provide two (2) separate, gualified Collection services and civil judgement processing on a non-exclusive basis. No assurance or guarantee is made to the selected Contractors regarding the number of accounts placed, the dollar amounts of those accounts, or the percentage of accounts placed. The dollar amounts of those accounts, or the percentage of accounts placed. The dollar amounts of those accounts, or the percentage of accounts placed. The Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall have previous experience collecting to lidebt. The Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements on enciption depends with any result in shared placements or all placements being assigned to enc (1) of the Collection Agencies shall now previous experience collecting to a percentage of accounts placed. The Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements on enciption of the collection Agencies shall now previous experience collecting to a percentage of the amount collected. The Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall not dismiss the Authority's debt unless explicit approval has been provided by the Authority. The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not dismis the Authority's debt on to the Authority. The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall process toril proves to the Authority. The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall apprevents and beam of the proves to the Authority. The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall apprevent process and the Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments on behalf of the Authority. Collection Agencies' shall provide the collection Agencies and thera	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1020 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall have previous experience collecting to il debt. Image: Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements on an [1] of the Collection Agency. Image: Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements on an [1] of the Collection Agency. Image: Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements on an [1] of the Collection Agencies. Image: Contractor shall select Collection Agencies whose compensation is based on a percentage of the amount collected. 1023 The Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall not dismiss the Authority's debt unless explicit approval has been provided by the Authority. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority. 1024 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall process Civil Judgments on behalf of the Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments and Legal processes and the Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments and Legal processes and the Collections Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. 1025 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall comply with all Collections Agencies of assigning unpaid to the Authority. The Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies shand to allowing the Authority. The Authority may choose not to use		Contractor-provided Collection Agencies. The Contractor shall provide two (2) separate, qualified Collection Agencies to perform debt collection services. These Collection Agencies shall be performing debt collection services and civil judgement processing on a non-exclusive basis. No assurance or guarantee is made to the selected Contractors regarding the number of accounts placed, the dollar amounts of those accounts, or the						
The Contractor shall work with the Authority in determining the volumes and types of Collections Placements assigned to each Collection Agency, which may result in shared placements or all placements being assigned to one (10 of the Collection Agency, which may result in shared placements or all placements being assigned to ach Collection Agency. 1022 The Contractor shall select Collection Agencies whose compensation is based on a percentage of the amount collected. 1023 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not dismiss the Authority's debt unless explicit approval has been provided by the Authority. 1024 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall allow the Authority to recall debt at no cost to the Authority. 1025 Uncontractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. For uncollected debt, the Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall process Civil Judgments to healt for the Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments shall compares shall be properly licensed. The processing of Civil Judgments to the Collections Agencies for provessing of Civil Judgments to the Collections Agencies for provessing of Civil Judgments to the Collections Agencies for processing of Civil Judgments to the Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collection Agencies for selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. 1027 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. 1028 The Contractor selected Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible transactions in Collection reports and Place of the contextor sele								
1021 assigned to each Collection Agency, which may result in shared placements or all placements being assigned to one (1) of the Collection Agencies. Image: Collection Agencies.<	1020							
1022 collected. collected. collected. collection 1023 been provided by the Authority. collection Agencies shall not dismiss the Authority's debt unless explicit approval has been provided by the Authority. collection collection Agencies shall allow the Authority to recall debt at no cost to the Authority. 1024 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall allow the Authority to recall debt at no cost to the Authority. collection	1021	assigned to each Collection Agency, which may result in shared placements or all placements being assigned to						
10/23 been provided by the Authority. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall allow the Authority to recall debt at no cost to the Authority. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall process Civil Judgments on behalf of the Authority. The Processing of Civil Judgments shall comply with all California statutes and legal processes and the Collections Agencies' attorneys shall be properly licensed. The processing of civil Judgments by the Collections Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority. The Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies' attorneys shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies for processing of civil Judgments. Image: Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies for processing of civil Judgments. Image: Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies for processing of Civil Judgments. Image: Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies and the Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority. Image: Collection Agencies and the Authority agencies and the Collections Agencies and the Collection Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies and the	1022							
1025 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall not charge any fees for allowing the Authority's debtors to pay using any payment method. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall comply with all California statutes and legal processes and the Collections Agencies shall be properly licensed. The processing of Civil Judgments that comply with all California statutes and legal processes and the Collections Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority. The processing of civil judgments. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Collections Agencies and the Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. 1027 The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. Image: Contractor selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority. 1028 The process of assigning unpaid tolls, fees and penalties to the Collections Agencies in a contractor shall provide a Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible for the Collection shall on submits and the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limite	1023							
1025 using any payment method. Image: Construction of the constru	1024	The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall allow the Authority to recall debt at no cost to the Authority.						
Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments shall comply with all California statutes and legal processes and the Collections Agencies' attorneys shall be properly licensed. The processing of civil judgments by the Collections Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority. The Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies for processing of civil judgments.Image: Collection Processing of Civil Judgments attractor selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority.Image: Collection Processing of Civil JudgmentsImage: Collection Processing of Collection Process of Assigning unpaid tolls, fees and penalties to the Collection Process proval and place eligible transactions in Collection Process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited	1025							
1.9.2. Collection Placement and Management Image: Collection Placement and Management Image: Collection Placement and Management The process of assigning unpaid tolls, fees and penalties to the Collection Agency is called a Collections Placement. Image: Collection Placement and Management Image: Collection Placement Image: Collec	1026	Authority. The processing of Civil Judgments shall comply with all California statutes and legal processes and the Collections Agencies' attorneys shall be properly licensed. The processing of civil judgements by the Collections Agencies shall be at the discretion of the Authority. The Authority may choose not to use the Collections Agencies						
The process of assigning unpaid tolls, fees and penalties to the Collection Agency is called a Collections Placement. Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible transactions in Collections based on Business Rules. Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible transactions in Collections based on Business Rules. Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Collection Placement for the Collection placement for the Collection placement for the Collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Collection placement for the Col	1027	The Contractor-selected Collection Agencies shall submit their reporting for approval by the Authority.						
Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide a Collection Agency for Authority's approval and place eligible transactions in Collections based on Business Rules. Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to: Image: Non-State of the Contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and delinquent Violations that are eligible for the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and the contractor shall provide the capability to identify accounts and the contractor	1.9.2.	Collection Placement and Management						
1028 Collections based on Business Rules. Image: Collection based on Bu		The process of assigning unpaid tolls, fees and penalties to the Collection Agency is called a Collections Placement.						
collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to:	1028							
I age of dept at account level or individual transaction level:		collection process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to:						
		age of debt at account level or individual transaction level;						
Flags on the account;	1	· ·						
hold status, for example, disputed; open Cases related debt;								
1029 · grace period;	1029							
• total amount owed;	1025							
number of delinquent Violation Notices or transactions/trips;	1	,						
amount owed; amount owed;								
whether customer is in-state or out-of-state;								
- account type and	1	· account type and						
	1	· account status.						

	Volume ii bos		,		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1030	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create a Collections Placement for accounts and delinquent Violations eligible for Collections.						
1031	The Contractor shall provide the capability to place a flag on an account that has met the criteria for Collection Placement but has not been placed and an account placed with one of the Collection Agencies.						
1032	The Contractor shall provide the capability to assess a collections fee (for example, add a fee to the balance due) for each Collections Placement eligible for Collections.						
1033	The Contractor shall provide the capability to transmit the Collections Placement to the Collection Agencies for those accounts and delinquent Violation Notice that are eligible and Approved for collection.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to utilize multiple Collections Agencies and to place eligible transactions in Collections based on Configurable criteria, including but not limited to:						
	 percentages based on both volume and dollar amount, for example, 60 percent to Collection Agency 1 and 40 percent to Collection Agency 2; 						
1034	 past due amount on the account eligible for collection; prior placements (by customer name, account number, License Plate number and Jurisdiction); 						
	· account type;						
	specified frequency;						
	· ZIP code and						
	· ROV Jurisdiction.						
1035	Provide the capability to automatically assign new transactions that reach the Collections status or workflow stage to the same Collection Agency that any previous transactions on that account have been assigned (for example, all transactions for a given account will always be assigned to the same Collection Agency).						
	The Contractor shall provide auditable functionality through the two-way electronic Interface for the Collection Agencies to transmit data to the BOS and for the BOS to transmit data to the Collection Agencies for accounts and Violation Notices assigned to the Collection Agencies, including but not limited to:						
	 updates to demographic information, such as address updates obtained through Skip Tracing; 						
	 payments received by the BOS and each Collection Agency (full and partial) and adjustments and reversals of those payments; 						
1026	 reversals and adjustments made on the Collections Placement; 						
1036	 fees on the Collections Placement such as returned payment fee; 						
	suspension of Collections activities due to dispute or Administrative Review;						
	 various status changes due to Civil Judgments; 						
	 suspension of Collections activities or cancellation of the Collections Placement due to bankruptcy; 						
	 resolution of the Collections Placement at the transaction level; 						
	\cdot $$ cancellation of the Collections Placement due to recall by the Authority or expiry of the collection period for						
	that Collections Placement and						
	Write offs and reason codes.						
1037	The Contractor shall provide the capability to recall a Collections Placement/individual Violation						
	Notices/transactions based on Business Rules and request.						

	Volume ii bos	6,			Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1038	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically display a Flag on account screens with the appropriate Collection Agency ID and date the Collections Placement was sent to the Collection Agency and remove the Flag when an account is no longer in collection.						
1039	The Contractor shall provide the capability to associate with the account all correspondence transmitted to the customer/violator from the Collection Agency.						
1040	The Contractor shall provide the capability to update the address source on accounts and Violation Notices when new address information is received from one of the Collection Agencies.						
1041	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically reassign delinquent Violations/transactions to Collections any time a payment used to pay delinquent Violations/transactions in Collections is reversed in the BOS or by one of the Collection Agencies (for example, when a customer makes a payment and that payment is returned by the bank, the receipt of the payment reversal in the BOS shall automatically reassign those delinquent Violations/transactions to the applicable Collection Agency).						
1042	The Contractor shall provide the capability to obtain status of all activities and venues pursued by each of the Collection Agencies to collect on the Authority's debt.						
1043	The Contractor shall provide the capability to receive payment reconciliation files at intervals (Configurable) from the Collection Agencies for all Collections Placement payments during the period. The reconciliation file shall provide detailed data that reconciles the payments and the Collections fee, if applicable.						
1044	The Contractor shall provide the capability to receive Collections Placement balance files, at intervals (Configurable), in order for the BOS to compare to account and Violation Notice balances for auditing purposes.						
1045	The Contractor shall provide the capability to generate an Operational Alert Notification when a Collections Placement balance file is received and the results of the processing of the balance file (for example, the file is in balance or it is out of balance).						
1046	The Contractor shall provide the capability to compare the balances from each of the Collection Agencies to the balances in the BOS and display the accounts and/or transactions that do not balance.						
1047	The Contractor shall provide an aging of all files on Collection Placement.						
	The Contractor shall provide a report showing the historical records for Collection Placement including but not limited to:						
	number of files sent for Collection Placement (historically);						
	details of accounts written off and the reason;						
1048	details of amounts collected, stage collected and amount of reductions if any;						
	details of accounts actively in Collection Placement and the current collection stage;						
	details of accounts on payment plan; details of accounts with Civil Judgments;						
	details of accounts with Civil Judgments; details of amounts collected and collection fees paid or due to the Collection Agencies, and						
	the above historical information for each individual Collection Agency.						
1049	The contractor shall provide the capability to receive Skip Tracing from the Collection Agencies for the Contractor to mail a pre-collection notice.						
1.9.3.	Collection Agency System Access (Phase II)						
1.5.3.	Concertion Agency System Access (Filase II)						

	VOIUME II BOS	connology and	a runctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	In addition to the electronic Interface between the BOS and the Collection Agencies, the Contractor shall provide the Collection Agencies with role-based, secure access to the BOS to access information about debt which has been placed in Collections allowing them to research customer issues. The BOS shall allow for limited entries to be made such as managing a Case (initiating, updating or closing it) or updating with customer contact events such as phone calls and emails sent or received.						
1050	The Contractor shall provide a secure role-based access for the Collection Agencies to access the BOS to research customer issues as described within these Requirements.						
1051	The Contractor shall provide unique sign-on credentials for each Authorized User (Collection Agency Staff) and only allow them to access debts which have been placed with their Collection Agency.						
	The Contractor shall provide auditable functionality that allows each Authorized User (Collection Agency Staff) to view, enter and edit data in the BOS for accounts and Violations with debt placed with their Collection Agency, including but not limited to:						
	 viewing the account 						
1052	 Viewing associated images; 						
1002	· initiating a Case;						
	 reviewing the status of a Case; 						
	· updating a Case;						
	 closing a Case (based on permissions) and 						
	 updating customer contact history. 						
1.9.4.	License Plate Registration Hold and Hold Release						
	When delinquent Violation Notices are past due, a Registration Hold can be placed on the license plate if it meets the conditions for Registration Hold. When the past due amount is brought to a threshold or amount (Configurable) (for example, when the balance is paid or the delinquent Violations are reversed), the Registration Hold may be released. The California DMV supports an electronic Interface for initiating Registration Holds and Registration Hold releases. In the event agreements are entered into with other Jurisdictions or responsible entities, the BOS shall support the Registration Hold/Registration Hold release process with these responsible entities.						
1053	The Contractor shall provide the capability to Interface with the Jurisdictions that support license plate Registration Holds/Registration Hold releases or vehicle registration suspension.						
1054	The Contractor shall provide the capability to apply and receive authorization from the DMV to act as OCTA's processor of record.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the eligibility parameters for the license plate Registration Hold process based upon criteria (Configurable), including but not limited to any combination of:						
	 plate Jurisdiction and Plate Type; 						
	· account type;						
	 Flags on the account; 						
	· escalation status;						
	· past due toll amount;						
1055	past due fee amount;						
1055	past due penalty amount;						1
	· days past due;						1
	vehicle registration renewal date;						1
•							ıl

	Volume II BUS		a runctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	ПАррісавіе	Source	ПАррісавіе	connients
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	· an open Investigative Review or Administrative Hearing;						
	· payment plan status;						
	 length of time since the last escalation was done (Configurable); 						
	number of pre-existing vehicle Registration Holds on a license plate;						
	Plate Type (temporary plate, permanent plate) and						
	· Vehicle Identification Number.						
1056	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically request a Registration Hold if the eligibility criteria (Configurable) are met, for example, if license plate has one delinquent Violation that is past due.						
1057	The Contractor shall provide the capability to check the vehicle registration renewal date and update the existing ROV information in the BOS.						
1058	The Contractor shall provide the capability to place Registration Holds a number of days (Configurable) before or after the license plate renewal date. The BOS shall place the maximum number of Registration Holds per license plate if the license plate has delinquent Violations.						
1059	The Contractor shall provide the capability to round down the Violation amount owed to a whole dollar being sent to the DMV for each Violation for which a Registration Hold is being placed.						
1060	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically create and exchange Registration Hold and release files with the responsible entities.						
1061	The Contractor shall provide the capability in the event of a failure to re-try the Registration Hold and release request based on the type of error.						
1062	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically release the Registration Hold if resolved and/or paid.						
1063	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically re-request the Registration Hold if a payment that was received resulted in the release of Registration Hold and then the payment is subsequently reversed (for example, if a check is returned or if a chargeback is received).						
1064	The Contractor shall provide the capability to accept and process payments records for Violations from the DMV and waive partial amounts remaining on the Violation Notice(s).						
1065	The Contractor shall provide the capability to delay the Registration Hold release by a number of days past the payment date (Configurable) by payment type. For example, if the payment was made by check the BOS should delay the Release by seven days.						
1066	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to manually initiate the release of a Registration Hold without resolution of past due amounts.						
1067	The Contractor shall provide the capability to display Registration Hold and release status on the account including the date of request and status.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Registration Hold statuses (statuses that Registration Holds go through), including but not limited to:						
	Registration Hold pending;						
	Registration Hold sent to DMV;						
	Registration Hold Approved by DMV;						
1068	Registration Hold rejected by DMV;						
	Registration Hold not placed due to error;						
	Registration Hold release pending;						
1	Registration Hold released by DMV;						

	Volume II BO2		a r anotionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Registration Hold released by BOS and						
1069	 Registration Hold not released due to error. The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically display Flags on all account screens based upon current Registration Hold status. 						
1070	The Contractor shall provide the capability, in the Registration Hold history, to accommodate multiple dates and reject reasons for multiple delinquent amounts and potentially multiple plate numbers.						
1071	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to manually place and release Registration Holds and automatically update the BOS with the proper status obtained from the DMV.						
1072	The Contractor shall provide the capability to add a DMV hold fee to each transaction successfully placed on hold						
1073	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create a payable to DMV for the fee owed to the DMV until the fee is paid through the reduction of the DMV payment file.						
1074	The Contractor shall provide the capability to establish a link between a temporary plate and the coordinating permanent plate to allow for hold to be placed on the temporary plate after the issuance of the permanent plate						
1075	The Contractor shall provide the capability to perform a review of all accounts prior to sending them for DMV hold.						
1076	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reconcile Violations marked as on hold in the BOS with the DMV report.						
1077	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prepare a written DMV abstract of hold release for the customer.						
1078	The Contractor shall provide the capability to Post the monthly DMV payment to the respective Violations-writing off any remaining cents, recording the source of payment as the DMV, and relieving the DMV Payable for the hold fee						
1079	The Contractor shall provide the capability to analyze DMV hold rejects and work with the DMV to resolve any issues to maximize the hold success rate.						
1.9.5.	Customer-Initiated Reviews						
	Customers may contest a Violation(s) by initiating an Investigative Review of the Violation(s). If customer disagrees with the decision, the customer may seek an Administrative Review Hearing and ultimately appeal to Superior Court.						
1080	The Contractor shall provide the capability to receive Investigative Review requests, including documents uploaded from the Self-Service Website.						
1081	The Contractor shall provide the capability track Investigative Reviews through their completion						
1082	The Contractor shall provide agreed upon Investigative Review reduction or dismissal codes that are applied to each Violation contained in the review in an efficient manner.						
1083	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to select from a list of reduction or dismissal codes that has a corresponding trip/image processing and financial action, if applicable, generate the appropriate correspondence to the customer or violator stating the results of the review and issue any refunds that may be due (for example, if it is determined the license plate was misread and the Violation was issued to the wrong person, the CSR shall select a code "image error" which will automatically do the following: 1) dismiss the Violation assigned the person who requested the review 2) send the images back for image processing 3) generate a letter to the customer dismissing the Violation 4) refund any payments made).						

	Volume II BOS				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1084	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to select from a list of codes for outcomes that do not result in the reduction or dismissal of the Violation(s) and automatically generates the appropriate correspondence to the customer stating the result of the Investigative Review, reason for non-dismissal, and processes the associated images and trip(s) accordingly.						
1085	The Contractor shall provide the capability to provide a written response to every Investigative Review which includes the reasoning behind the resulting decision. The response letters shall be tied to the Violation dismissal codes so they automatically generate when dismissal action is taken						
1086	The Contractor shall provide the capability to receive Administrative Review Hearing requests by mail, phone, in- person or online. If by phone, the account shall be marked for Administrative Review Hearing and a means for providing a written statement from the customer provided.						
1087	The Contractor shall provide the capability to determine, receive and process the required amount due prior for an Administrative Review Hearing as well as, calculating eligibility for financial hardship exceptions and reduced amounts.						
1088	The Contractor shall provide the capability to schedule the Administrative Review Hearings with the customer and Administrative Hearing Officer within the required timeframes and according to the Business Rules.						
1089	The Contractor shall provide an Administrative Hearing Officer who meets the requirements in the California Vehicle Code and Authority.						
1090	The Contractor shall provide a second review of all Violations for which an Administrative Review Hearing is requested to ensure the Investigative Review was performed accurately and correct any errors or work with the customer to resolve any extenuating circumstances.						
1091	The Contractor shall provide a summary of each Case where and Administrative Review Hearing is requested for Authority review within a week of the Administrative Review Hearing request. The Contractor will work the Authority to resolve Cases if needed.						
	The Contractor shall provide the Configurable capability to define the data set that goes into the Evidence Package, including but not limited to: • summary sheet;						
	BOS and manual notes recorded on the account;						
	Cases created for the account; transponder status change history;						
	each Violation Notice and other Notifications;						
1092	customer correspondence;						
	customer contacts;						
	DMV or ROV source records or Rental Agreements;						
	 Iane health check report from the ETTM System at the time of the transaction; 						
	 Registered account information if applicable; 						
	history of non-payment;						
	· images and						
	Recordings of phone calls or scripts of recorded phone calls.						
1093	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create the Evidence Package a number of days (Configurable) before the date of the Administrative Review Hearing and print or upload the package to the location specified.						

No. Requirements Complexe Statu If Applicable Succe If Applicable Comments 1094 The Contractor shall provide the capability to track information related to the outcomes of investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings. Image Part Product/Veedor Status Image Part Part Product/Veedor Status Image Part Part Product/Veedor Status Image Part Part Product/Veedor Status Image Part Part Part Part Part Product/Veedor Status Image Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part	
No. Requirements No. Requirements No. No. No. Control Name and Location No.	
Image: second	
1094 and Administrative Review Hearings. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to offer, establish and manage payment plans for customers who cannot pay the blance due in full. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews by phone and chat for first contact resolution. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews by phone and chat for first contact resolution. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews by phone and chat for first contact resolution. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide Investigative Reviews and Administrative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide Investigative Reviews and Reviews	
1095 cannot pay the balance due in full. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews by phone and chat for first contact Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings by date. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to create an Evidence Package containing all information related to the applicable account, violator and Violation Notices; including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to reate an Evidence Package containing all information related to the applicable account, violator and Violation Notices; Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to reate an Evidence Package containing all information related to the applicable account, violator and Violation Notices; Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to reate an Evid	
1096 resolution. Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the capability to provide historical data by specified time period for Investigative Review Hearings to data. Image: constraint of the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on the capability to period for Investigative Review Hearing Straint on thear Associnated with Violation Notices; <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
Reviews and Administrative Review Hearings including but not limited to: Image: Control of the contro	
1097 # closed; Image: Closed;	
1097 Resolution by type; Image of outstanding; Image of outstanding; Image of outstanding and Image outstanding and	
* # outstanding; · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
• age of outstanding and • age of outstanding and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and • all notes related to account activity. • all not	
• scheduled hearings by date. Image: scheduled hea	
1.9.6. System-Generated Evidence Package Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Violation Notices and Violation Notices, including but not limited to: Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notifications sent to violator; Image: Pelated to Violations; Image: Pelated to Violations; Image: Pelated to Violations, including Notices and Notifications sent to violator; Image: Pelated to Violations; Image: Pelated to Violations; Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notifications and Violation Notices and Image: Pelated to Violations; Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notifications Notices and Notifications Notices and Notifications Notices and Notifications; Image: Pelated to Violation; Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notification Notices and Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notification Notices and Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and Notification Notices and Image: Pelated to Violation Notices and	
Image: The Contractor shall provide the capability to create an Evidence Package containing all information related to the applicable account, violator and Violation Notices, including but not limited to: detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation Notices; detailed toll transaction data associated with Violations sent to violator; all lorerespondence received from violator; images related to Violations; all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregister	
Applicable account, violator and Violation Notices, including but not limited to: Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation Notices; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation Notices; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation Notices; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated with Violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated detailed to Violation; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated detailed toll transaction data associated detailed to violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data associated detailed to violator; Image: classical detailed toll transaction data detailed to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and Image: classical detailed toll transaction data detailed tol	
• detailed toll transaction data associated with Violation Notices; • all Violation Notices and Notifications sent to violator; • all Violation Notices and Notifications sent to violator; • all correspondence received from violato	
• all Violation Notices and Notifications sent to violator; •<	
1098 - all correspondence received from violator; - all correspon	
 images related to Violations; all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. 	
 all notes related to account, violator and/or Violation Notices and any other related Unregistered account activity. any other related Unregistered account activity. 	
any other related Unregistered account activity.	
1.10. Customer Satisfaction Survey	
The Contractor shall select and provide a Customer Satisfaction Survey Provider Subcontractor to survey customers regarding their experience with the CSC. The BOS will provide the necessary information regarding all	
customer contacts to the Customer Satisfaction Survey Provider Subcontractor to enable them to survey	
customers using automated survey tools.	
The Contractor shall survey customers through the Services of the Customer Satisfaction Survey Provider	
Subcontractor. Customer surveys shall be performed through electronic means such as email, through a phone	
survey, text, via the website or a combination thereof. A survey tool shall be provided which will allow for the	
creation and Maintenance of a variety of different survey templates. Different survey templates may be selected	
based on contact channel, individual CSR or account type.	
1099 The Contractor shall provide the capability to perform customer surveys through the Customer Satisfaction Survey Provider Subcontractor. Image: Customer Satisfaction	
1100 The Contractor shall offer the Survey opportunity to every customer each time they contact the CSC or as requested by the Authority. Image: Contractor shall offer the Survey opportunity to every customer each time they contact the CSC or as requested by the Authority.	
The Contractor shall provide information to the Customer Satisfaction Service Provider Subcontractor, which includes but is not limited to:	
· customer name;	
1101 · contact channel (such as email, phone or walk-in);	
 customer email address and customer email address and 	

No.	Requirements	Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source		
No.	Requirements					If Applicable	Comments
	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	CSR name, in the case of customers calling in or chat. clarify for those interactions with CSRs (or other staff).						
Tł to	he Contractor shall provide the capability to track customer contact by contact channel, including but not limited b:						
	phone (IVR only, e.g., the customer resolves their issue with the IVR);						
CL	phone (IVR then CSR, e.g., customer contact which started in the IVR and after attempting action, the ustomer asked to speak with a CSR);						
. 1102	phone (CSR only, e.g., the customer immediately requested to speak to a CSR);						
	chat (CSR only);						
	email;						
	text;						
	Self-Service Website;						
•	Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) and						
	walk-in.						
1103	he Contractor shall, on each survey, ask if the customer would like to be contacted regarding any unresolved oncerns.						
Tł to	he Contractor shall provide customer survey capabilities with a combination of features, including but not limited b:						
	real-time reporting of survey results to the Authority;						
	real-time Configurable Alerts to the Authority on certain parameters, such as a low survey score (for example, end an Alert each time a customer provides a rating of two or below on any individual question or the survey as a hole) or key word (for example, each time a customer uses certain profane or threatening words);						
re	real-time dashboard-style feedback for Authorized Users (such as a Web interface for CSRs to view survey esults for their own calls and scoring, in comparison with their peers) and						
•	survey scoring.						
	he Contractor shall provide reporting functionality for customer contact data to be provided to the Customer atisfaction Survey Provider Subcontractor, including but not limited to:						
. 1105	date;						
	account type;						
	CSR and						
· ·	contact channel.						
1.11. Trans	sponder Inventory						
in re	he BOS shall have a transponder inventory and management system that tracks and maintains transponder iventory, manages the sale and return of transponders to customers, identifies and manages the transponder ecall program, and tracks and manages transponder warranty. Inventory levels are required to be monitored egularly by the Contractor and communicated to the Authority to ensure no disruption in transponder availability.						
1.11.1.	Inventory Definition and Tracking						
Tł	he BOS shall keep track of transponders from initial order through final disposal or return to manufacturer.						

	Volume II BOS	connorogy and	- anotionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1106	The Contractor shall provide the capability to validate transponder serial numbers when they are entered into inventory, against the ranges that already exist to ensure that there are no duplicates. This validation shall include the CTOC-issued Facility Code IDs or any corresponding ranges in the future such as ISO 18000-6C and or national Interoperability.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search the history of a specific transponder entered in the BOS and provide the history of the transponder including account assignment and transactions.						
	The Contractor shall support the performance of a quarterly physical inventory and monthly reconciliation of transponders.						
1109	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to program transponders (for example, reprogram a 2-axle vehicle transponder to a motorcycle transponder).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manage any number of transponder types, including but not limited to:						
1110	hard-case transponders;						
1110	sticker transponders;						
	6c switchable transponders;						
	 headlight-mount transponder and 						
	bumper-mount transponders.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter global transponder inventory item attributes, including but not limited to:						
	 transponder description; 						
	transponder type;						
1111	· model number;						
	· manufacturer;						
	 lot, case and tray information; 						
	 version of transponder chip technology; 						
	 transponder communication protocol (single or multi) and 						
	transponder style.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter individual transponder inventory item attributes, including but not limited to:						
	· model number;						
	· procurement cost;						
	 sales price (Configurable); 						
	purchase price (Configurable);						
	· manufacture date;						
	· date received;						
	manifest number;						
	· inventory number;						
	· expiration;						
	date assigned/purchased;						
	· date first used;						
	location assigned to customer from;						
	 staff/BOS assigned by; 						
1112	· recall date;						
•			1				

	Volume II BOS				Required Inpu	ts	
		Consultance	Status	lf Annilian bla			Comments
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	· replacement;						
	warranty start date;						
	 warranty period; 						
	· swap out date;						
	· end of life date;						
	 purchase order number/statement or invoice number; 						
	· agency/facility code;						
	· state code;						
	transponder ID number;						
	external barcode number;						
	 transponder manufacturer's number; 						
	transponder class;						
	· ID number;						
	· activation code;						
	· status and						
	· inventory location.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter new transponders into the BOS via several methods, including						
1113	but not limited to:						
1115	· manually;						
	· file upload and						
	· barcode using a scanner.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manually upload a file (manifest) with transponder inventory information using an intuitive and user-friendly process with support for multiple data formats. Functionality shall include but not be limited to:						
	\cdot a mapping tool which shall enable inventory fields to be mapped to a file;						
1114	· a browse button to locate the file;						
1114	 validation of the file prior to import (invalid files shall not be imported, and an error message shall be presented); 						
	 validation of file contents including the transponder ID based on valid CTOC issued facility codes and 						
	 feedback of successful processing by indicating the number of records updated and unsuccessful updates with reason codes. 						
1115	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter transponders in bulk by entering the starting and ending numbers in a range, for example upload inventory by scanning the first transponder's barcode and the last transponder's barcode.						
1116	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track multiple manufacturer warranties based on manufacturer, transponder type or purchase date.						
1117	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track customer warranties based on transponder type or purchase date.						
1118	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify transponders to be sold and their sale price.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track individual transponders by location at end of day, including but not limited to:						

Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to satign only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to castign on only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to castign on only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to status for an individual transponder either manually of a contractor shall provide the capability to status for an individual transponder either manually of a contractor shall provide the capability to stat as parater esclock threshold on all inventory locations. Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to s		Volume ii BOS i				Required Inpu	ts	
Bis state Bis state <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Compliance</th><th>Status</th><th>If Applicable</th><th>Source</th><th>If Applicable</th><th>Comments</th></t<>			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
111 in stand batteres national statutes controls in the implementational statute in the implementation in the implementanal in the implementation in the implem	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
Image: state of multiple individual CSA; construction Image: state of multiple individual CSA; constructin Image: state of multiple individual		· WIC;						
at not of multiple indexidual CAS; and out and out and out and out	1110	in transit between customer service locations;						
- shipping/recting locations;	1115	at one of multiple individual CSRs;						
- returned to manufacture and image of the second of the		 assigned to an account; 						
dispande dispande lead lead <thlead< th=""></thlead<>		 shipping/receiving locations; 						
1210 The Contractor shall ensure that individual transponders can only be assigned to a single location at any one time. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to restrict transitions among write with individual transponder, including write transponders in the contractor shall provide the capability to assign an inventory item locations, if can write writ		returned to manufacturer and						
Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to satign only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to castign on only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to castign on only be assigned to any de tank Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to assign on inventory status to each individual transponder, including Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to status for an individual transponder either manually of a contractor shall provide the capability to status for an individual transponder either manually of a contractor shall provide the capability to stat as parater esclock threshold on all inventory locations. Inc Contractor shall provide the capability to s		disposed.						
1111 example, transponders in the "assigned to CSM" location cannot go to the "return to manufacturer" location; it can an investory assign an investory status to each individual transponder, including go to investory location or "accourt" location; and the provide the capability to assign an investory status to each individual transponder, including go to investory location or "accourt" location; and the provide the capability to assign an investory status to each individual transponder, including go to investory location; and the provide the capability to assign an investory status to each individual transponder, including go to investory location; and the provide the capability to capability to case and transponder enter the provide the capability to change the status for an individual transponder either manufacturer interval to including go to register the capability to change the status for an individual transponder either manufacturer interval	1120	The Contractor shall ensure that individual transponders can only be assigned to a single location at any one time.						
but on time to : import of the time to : import of time to : i received; import of time to : importimport of timport of time to : import of time t	1121	example, transponders in the "assigned to CSR" location cannot go to the "return to manufacturer" location; it can						
i received; i		but not limited to:						
i tested and ready for issuance; i </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
i addw: i addw: imatchine								
inactive; - deactivate; - - - - - isot; - - - - - - isoten; - - - - - - isoposi; - - - - - - idangad; - - - - - - iddective and - - - - - - iedof-life. - - - - - - 1123 The Contractor shall provide the capability to change the status for an individual transponder reduct threa manually or automatically. - - - 1124 The Contractor shall provide the capability to set a separate restock threshold for all inventory locations. - - - 1125 all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity leveis and lead-time requirements for replensionment by manufacturer. - - - 1126 treetvartactor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notificatio								
1122 deactivated; Image: Construction of the								
Iost;								
• stoler; • stoler; • stoler; • eturned;	1122							
• returned; • returned; • maxiting cleaning and testing for relissue; • M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M								
• awaiting cleaning and testing for reissue; •								
· disposal; · damaged; · damaged; · damaged; · damaged; · defective and · defective and · end-of-life. · defective and · end-of-life. · defective and · end-of-life. · defective and · defective and · end-of-life. · end-of-life.<								
• damaged; • defective and • of end-of-life. • of end-of								
Image: defective and image: end-of-life. Image: end-of-life. <th< td=""><td></td><td>• •</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		• •						
• end-of-life. • end-of-life. • end-of-life. 1123 The Contractor shall provide the capability to change the status for an individual transponder either manually or automatically. • end-of-life. • end-of-life. 1124 The Contractor shall provide the capability to set a separate restock threshold for all inventory locations. • end-of-life. • end-of-life. 1124 The Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds and ranges for all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer. • end-of-life. • end-of-life. 1125 The Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notifications(s) before the transponder or ender threshold. • enderstore shall provide the capability to and the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) or number (Configurable) above the re-order threshold. • enderstore shall provide the capability to set and mainting the transponder stores the area correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. • enderstore shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notifications (S) before the transponder or ender threshold. • enderstore shall provide the capability to addit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the results of the audit. • enderstore shall provide the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. • enderstore shall provide the cap								
1123 The Contractor shall provide the capability to change the status for an individual transponder either manually or automatically. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set a separate restock threshold for all inventory locations. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds and ranges for all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds and ranges for all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds are reached. The Alert level can be a percent (Configurable) or number (Configurable) above the re-order threshold. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to used the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the results of the audit. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to rest transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to rest transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to the test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming.								
1124 The Contractor shall provide the capability to set a separate restock threshold for all inventory locations. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds and ranges for all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and maintain the transponder reorder thresholds and ranges for reorder (from the manufacturer). Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to set and note that the transponder requirements for replenishment by manufacturer. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notifications(s) before the transponder reorder threshold. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notifications(s) before the transponder reorder (Configurable) above the re-order threshold. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to audit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the results of the audit. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to audit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the exact shall provide the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to the the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to addit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the exact shall provide the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Contractor shall provide the capability to test transponders to ensure they		The Contractor shall provide the capability to change the status for an individual transponder either manually or						
1125all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer.all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by manufacturer.all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by reprender (from the manufacturer) thresholds are reached. The Alert level can be a percent (Configurable) or number (Configurable) above the re-order threshold.all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity to audit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the results of the audit.all relevant parameters related to the internal programming.all relevant parameters relevant to t		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
1126 reorder (from the manufacturer) thresholds are reached. The Alert level can be a percent (Configurable) or number (Configurable) above the re-order threshold. Image: Configurable above the re-order threshold. 1127 The Contractor shall provide the capability to audit the physical inventory at intervals (Configurable) and record the results of the audit. Image: Configurable above the capability to est transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Configurable above the capability to est transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Configurable above the capability to est transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Configurable above the capability to est transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Configurable above the capability to est transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Configurable above the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming.	1125	all relevant parameters related to transponder quantity levels and lead-time requirements for replenishment by						
1117 the results of the audit. Image: Constraction of the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of the capability to test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of test transponders to ensure they are correctly programmed and that the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming. Image: Constraction of test test test test test test test tes	1126	reorder (from the manufacturer) thresholds are reached. The Alert level can be a percent (Configurable) or						
the external barcode is correctly correlated to the internal programming.	11//							
1.11.2. Transponder Ordering 1.11.2.	1128							
	1.11.2.	Transponder Ordering						

			Functionality		Required Input	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Authority will place transponder orders directly with the transponder manufacturer or request that the Contractor place the order directly. Regardless of the method, the creation of the order shall happen within the BOS which allows the purchase order to be recorded, and the order to be tracked, received and loaded into inventory in a manner which reduces manual entry and potential errors. A hard copy document shall be generated and shall be part of an order receiving package to verify receipt and close out the purchase order that was generated by a separate system that is not part of this procurement.						
11/9	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create transponder orders within the BOS, both for orders placed directly by the Contractor and orders placed directly by the Authority.						
1130	The Contractor shall provide the capability to change the status of the order and track the order once the associated purchase order has been placed.						
1131	The Contractor shall provide the capability to receive the inventory into the BOS.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter information when receiving transponders, including but not limited to:						
	 verification of delivery of each line item; 						
	 verification of quantities for each line item; 						
1132	 actual quantity received if it does not match quantity ordered; 						
	 name of person receiving inventory; 						
	 location received; 						
	· date received and						
	· comments.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to generate a transponder receiving document, including but not limited to:						
	· items ordered;						
	· item received;						
1133	· quantities ordered;						
	· quantities received;						
	manufacturer or supplier information;						
	received by name;	-					
	location received and						
	· date received.						
1134	The Contractor shall provide the capability to make adjustments if the shipment received does not match the original order and track backorders and partial shipments.						
1.11.3.	Inventory Fulfillment						
	Transponders are assigned to customers via inventory Fulfillment. Orders can be fulfilled at the same time the order is placed in a WIC. When inventory is ordered online or by phone, the order is fulfilled in the order received.						
1135	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create transponder orders either at the time of account creation or when individual requests are initiated subsequent to account creation.						
1136	The Contractor shall provide the capability to fulfill transponder orders.						
1137	The Contractor shall provide the capability to present transponder Fulfillment requests for Fulfillment in the order received.						

			u Functionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create a transponder sale transaction when inventory order is fulfilled including but not limited to:						
1138	full price sale;						
1138	warranty sale;						
	sale at no cost (replacement) and						
	 discount sale (promos and coupons). 						
1139	The Contractor shall provide the capability to assign multiple types of transponders to an account and associate the transponder numbers to the account.						
1140	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reassign inventory items from one account to another.	1					
1141	The Contractor shall provide the capability to replace an existing individual transponder on an account with a different transponder.						
1142	The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue individual transponders to customers via mail and at WICs.						
1143	The Contractor shall provide the capability to distinguish orders for first time customers separate from existing customers in case additional literature is to be included with the order for new or existing customers only (such as a welcome package).						
1144	The Contractor shall provide the capability for transponders delivered by USPS to be activated 24 hours after shipment.						
1145	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically recognize vehicles with metal oxide windshields by use of a list the Contractor maintains and automatically issue an exterior tag at time of account opening, vehicle addition or transponder request.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically recognize motorcycles by their license plate configuration or information provided by the customer and issue them an exterior transponder at the time of account opening, vehicle addition or transponder request.						
1147	The Contractor shall issue a sticker tag (interior or exterior) for every plate listed on the account unless the customer identifies that the vehicle will only be used on a short-term basis, such as rental cars.						
1148	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track customer transponder orders as a single order regardless of the number of items requested. For example, if a customer wants one bumper-mount transponder and two switchable transponders, that order shall be a single customer transponder order.						
1149	The Contractor shall provide the capability for transponder orders to be searched, for order(s) that meet specified criteria, which can then be viewed, immediately fulfilled, modified or canceled.						
1150	The Contractor shall provide the capability to make modifications to the transponder orders prior to fulfilling them. For example, a CSR may need to change the transponder type because the customer's vehicle requires an externally mounted transponder (bumper mount), or add another transponder to the order based on a customer request.						
1151	The Contractor shall provide a single customer Fulfillment receipt detailing the entire order. This receipt shall show the vehicle license plate number(s), type, Jurisdiction, make, model, color, transponder(s) or other inventory item(s) quantities, backordered quantities, sale or lease amounts, payment amount and any associated Account Plan(s), if applicable, for each transponder included in that order.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to generate a mailing label or print directly on the mailing envelope when fulfilling inventory orders by mail.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to batch transponder distribution to improve the efficiency of the order Fulfillment process, including but not limited to:						

		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No. Requirements		Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
 identify open transponder orders and assign transponders to the according to t							
1153 create batches by transponder type and order type (new, replacemen							
 transmit data to the mailing services to generate mailing labels by bat 	ch;						
print transponder receipts;							
track the mailing of transponders to customers and							
Batch by zip code for the purposes of receiving bulk mailing discounts							
1154 The Contractor shall provide the capability to perform a quality check of t they are mailed to the customers. 1154							
1155 The Contractor shall provide the capability for transponder receipts to Fulfillment takes place in person.	be provided to the customer when the						
1156 The Contractor shall provide the capability to notify the customer that a mail.	a transponder(s) has been placed in the						
1157 The Contractor shall provide the capability to activate transponders when a Configurable delay in days when mailed.	they are assigned to the account or with						
The Contractor shall provide the capability to return transponders to st while preserving full traceability. For example, if a transponder comes ba the history of the account that the transponder was added to and that the	ck in returned mail, the BOS shall retain						
1159 The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue more than one transpo							
1160 The Contractor shall provide the capability to ask the customer if they carpooling.	will need a switchable transponder for						
1161 The Contractor shall provide the capability to provide the amount due for override the transponder order.	transponders and allow the customer to						
1162 The Contractor shall provide the capability to guide the customer throu sticker for every car, external for problem vehicles and motorcycles, switch							
1163 The Contractor shall provide the capability to flag a sticker transponder i reads of the vehicle with the authorized eligible CAV plate.	n an eligible CAV after Configurable # of						
1164 The Contractor shall provide the capability to flag a sticker transponder in of Configurable reads in the vehicle with the authorized plate.	n a disabled plate vehicle after a number						
The Contractor shall provide the capability to provide replacement transp 1165 any, and restart the vehicle to tag association for eligible CAV and other s the Business Rules.							
1.11.4. Transponder Inventory Recycling							
The Contractor will test returned transponders and return to usable inven	tory those that meet the Business Rules.						
1166 The Contractor shall provide the capability to process returned transpon- the transponders appears to be in good condition and has not reached the							
1167 The Contractor shall receive and return to inventory and issue the custo Rules.	omer a credit according to the Business						
1168 The Contractor shall provide the capability to assign returned transponder for tracking and reissue purposes.	rs identified as being re-issuable to a box						
1.11.5. Transponder Testing							

	Volume II BOS	connorogy and	i i unctionant y		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Transponders shall be tested at multiple times in the lifecycle because transponders that are defective or not functioning reliably cause problems for the customers and the Authority and increase costs. The Equipment required for testing of transponder will be provided by the Authority.						
1169	The Contractor shall provide the capability to test transponders using the transponder reader/tester.						
1.11.6.	Transponder Warranty Replacement for the Customer						
	Functionality will be required to support customer warranty returns and replacements.						
1170	The Contractor shall develop transponder replacement Business Rules based on the transponder type, account type and age of the transponder.						
1171	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to request a replacement transponder by all communication channels and at the WIC.						
1172	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create a Case for each replacement request initiated by the customer.						
1173	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to return their old transponder to a WIC and receive a replacement transponder or credit to their account immediately according to Business Rules.						
1174	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to return transponders to the Authority and receive a refund of the purchase price if the transponder is defective or unused within a Configurable time period.						
1175	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send the customer a self-addressed return envelope to send the old transponder(s) back if the customer contacts the BOS via all communications channels to return a transponder(s).						
1176	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send a replacement transponder to the customer upon the receipt of a replacement request.						
11//	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track the return of the old transponder and update the account upon the successful receipt of the old transponder.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to generate Alerts if an account has more than a number (Configurable) of replacement claims.						
1.11.7.	Inventory Warranty and Returns to Manufacturer						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter, modify and delete transponder manufacturer information, including but not limited to:						
	· name;						
1179	· contact person;						
	full address;						ļ
	phone numbers;						
	rules for returns and						├
	 minimum number of transponders per return shipment. The Contractor shall provide the comphility to graph a Poture to Monufacturer (PMA) number and accessible. 						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create a Return to Manufacturer (RMA) number and associated packing list by manufacturer for each RMA shipment.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the opening, tracking and closing of RMA shipments by RMA						
1181	number.						
-	The Contractor shall provide the capability to add or remove specific items from an RMA shipment.						
1183	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track warranty payment or replacement transponders due from the						
1102	manufacturer for returns under warranty.						

	VOIUME II BOS		i anotionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1184	The Contractor shall provide the capability to pro-rate the warranty period of the returned transponder based on the warranty left on the transponder identified for warranty return.						
1185	The Contractor shall provide the capability to accept a spreadsheet that maps old transponders to the new transponders in order to identify the remaining warranty.						
1.12. Cu	stomer Portals						
	The Authority will be responsible for the Self-Service Website with exception of the "my account" section, which is the responsibility of the Contractor.						
	Customers can obtain access to their accounts via customer portals which include the Self-Service Website and the Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional). These customer portals provide access to real-time account data. The Self-Service Website allows customers to establish accounts, manage their accounts and manage Violations.						
1.12.1.	Self-Service Website						
1186	The Contractor shall have experienced internal resources and/or partners with significant, demonstrable Self- Service Website development expertise in using the latest frameworks, tools, navigation and look and feel to optimize the customer experience.						
1187	The Self-Service Website shall have a sophisticated, standards-driven, front-end framework that is device and browser agnostic, and is completely responsive to all mobile devices.						
	The Contractor's solution shall facilitate the use of single code bases that can be delivered across platforms and devices and streamline the primary and Regression Testing required when deploying Software updates and Enhancements.						
1189	The Contractor shall be responsible for the "my account" portion of the Self-Service Website only. The Contractor shall be responsible for hosting the entire Self-Service Website including Authority controlled content.						
1190	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the Authority's designated users to access and update Authority provided content to static pages in accordance with Approved change management procedures.						
1191	The Contractor shall use the header/footer provided by the Authority and the Contractor shall be responsible for formatting header/footer in accordance to the Authority portion of the website, including all further updates. In addition, working with and taking input from the Authority's designated website developer, the Contractor shall design and provide the capability to support multiple use cases wherein all requested customer information is made available to the Authority managed portion of the website. The Contractor shall include this effort in all design documents and testing. The Contractor shall support the header/footer and sharing of customer data at no additional cost to the Authority during all updates, Upgrades and Enhancements to the application.						
1102	The Contractor shall provide a secure Self-Service Website in English and Spanish and all external Interface portals, that shall be compatible with the versions most utilized by the public and future version releases of the following browsers, including but not limited to: Microsoft Internet Explorer; Microsoft Edge Browser;						
1192	· Mozilla Firefox;						
	· Google Chrome;						1
	· Apple Safari;						1
	 any other browser reaching five percent market penetration, as Approved by the Authority and 						<u> </u>
1	, o provide the second se			1			ı

	VOIUME II BOS		Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	smartphone/tablet/mobile browsers.									
1193	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to perform all actions or get information they might ask of a CSR on the Self-Service Website, with certain exceptions based on following a process requiring a specific user role, interaction with a CSR or due to security concerns.									
1194	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to view, export and print all statements.									
1195	The Contractor shall provide capability for a customer to search the website for key words or key phrases.									
-	The Contractor shall provide quick links to most frequently used pages.									
1197	The Contractor shall provide Web navigation optimized for speed regardless of the Web browser used on the secure Self-Service Website.									
1198	The Contractor shall provide the capability to support the expiration of cookies.									
1199	Detect and advise users of the Self-Service Website if the browser used is old or not supported.									
1200	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Website accessible on a range of mobile devices, irrespective of differences in presentation capabilities and access mechanisms, including but not limited to smartphones and tablet computers.									
1201	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Website that paginates content in various ways corresponding to differences in viewing device characteristics. The navigation structure of the site, and its technical realization shall vary according to the device class being served.									
	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Website that supports the latest versions of mobile operating systems, including but not limited to:									
1202	· Apple iOS;									
-	Android Web operating system;									
	Windows Phone operating system and									
	any other browser reaching five percent market penetration, as Approved by the Authority.									
	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Website that supports the latest versions of mobile browsers, including but not limited to:									
1203	· Safari;									
	Google Chrome and									
	any other browser reaching five percent market penetration, as Approved by the Authority.									
	The Contractor shall provide Self-Service Website and Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) analytics tools that supports all required browsers for the measurement, collection, analysis and reporting of internet data for purposes of understanding and monitoring performance, optimizing website usage, business and market research and to assess and improve the effectiveness of the Self-Service Website. The Web analytics tools shall track all usage on the Self-Service Website including but not limited to:									
	number of individual hits by screen;									
	number of specific activities performed;									
	number of page views;									
1204	number of repeat visitors versus new visitors;									
	· bounce rate;									
	· abandonment rate;									
	· usage reports, for example click-through and navigation reports that monitor efficiency in navigation;									

		Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
		compliance	Status	ПАррісаріе	Source	паррісаріе	comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	 continual monitoring of total time to load the website; 									
	 continual monitoring of website page load times; 									
	 continual monitoring of individual element load times; 									
	 continual monitoring of login availability and 									
	 continual monitoring of overall application availability. 									
1205	The Self-Service Website and Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) analytics tools shall be									
1205	integrated with the PMMS for notification of performance issues.									
1206	The Self-Service Website and Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) shall provide Configurable real-time reporting for all services monitored and data collected.									
1207	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Website that supports the addition of sponsored advertisements									
1207	Approved by the Authority.									
1.12.1.1.	Account Access and Security									
1208	The Contractor shall provide the capability to control the features and capabilities available to customers based on the account type.									
1209	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to select a PIN upon account establishment.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to create a username and password upon account establishment.									
1210	 The web server shall support username and password strength requirements as determined during the Implementation Phase and documented in the Business Rules and 									
	• the web server shall support two-factor authentication and provide user configurability to enable or disable.									
1211	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a user account session time out after a period of inactivity (Configurable).									
1212	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to set, based on user-role, the length of inactivity time before a session time out.									
1713	Prevent customers from accessing the BOS after a number of failed login attempts (Configurable) within an amount of time (Configurable) and send an Alert message to the PMMS.									
1214	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the BOS to automatically reset the customers' access to the BOS after a Configurable amount of time has elapsed since the last unsuccessful login attempt.									
1215	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to reset the customer's access to the BOS after the customer's access has been locked due to unsuccessful log on attempts.									
1216	The Contractor shall provide the secure capability, without Authorized User interaction, for customers to gain online access to their existing account(s) when they have forgotten their username and/or password. Data necessary to gain online access shall differ depending on account type.									
1217	The Contractor shall provide the capability to upon the first logon require the user to complete up to five (5) security challenge questions and answers for use in future account access.									
1218	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reset the PIN.									
1219	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reset the password with requirements for password strength and reuse of previous password restrictions.									
1220	The Contractor shall provide the capability to change username.									
1221	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manage (add/delete/modify) security questions.									
1.12.1.2.	Account Establishment and Maintenance									

	Volume II BOS		Tunctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	ПАррісавіе	Jource	ПАррісавіе	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide an account creation process that logically leads a customer via the Self-Service						
	Website through all of the necessary steps to create an account including, but not limited to:						
	Account type;						
	Account plan;						
	Name (primary and secondary);						
1222	Contact information (billing and shipping);						
1222	• Email address;						
	Vehicle information;	-					
	Transponder requests;						
	Payment information;	-					
	Statement and correspondence method of delivery;	-					
	Opt-in for various communications (texts, e-blasts, statements. marketing) and						
	Opt-in for customer survey.						
1223	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer with an Unregistered account to open a Registered account without having to enter the name, address or vehicle information including the vehicle effective date equal to the first Violation transactions. The customer shall be able to make a single payment for the Violation amount due and the account establishment amount.						
1224	The Contractor shall provide on-screen guidance to the customer via the Self-Service Website during the account creation process regarding missing or improperly formatted information. The customer shall not be able to move to the next step until the required information is provided in the appropriate format and the proper action shall be clearly identified.						
1225	The Contractor shall provide the capability when opening a new account to automatically identify other account(s) associated with that account name or address and create a Case to allow a CSR to determine whether or not the account is a duplicate.						
1226	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the selection of account type and account preferences during the establishment of an account based on anticipated usage and other requirements.						
1227	The Contractor shall provide the capability, when adding contact information, to assist the customer by requiring zip code be entered first, then providing a pre-populated city and stat. Upon entry of a street address, the BOS should populate options for selection in the USPS standardized address format.						
1228	Require that the Authority's terms and conditions and privacy policy are acknowledged and a record of that acknowledgment saved in the BOS prior to establishing an account.						
1229	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to set and modify preferred communication channels.						
1230	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the customer to update all information on their account.						
1231	The Contractor shall provide the capability to require a customer to accept revised account terms and conditions and privacy policy upon log in if a change is made to the account terms and conditions or privacy policy.						
1232	The Contractor shall provide the capability for electronic email address confirmation during the account creation process. For example, an email is sent to the email address provided with a link by which the customer can confirm they have control of the account. Upon validation, the BOS shall allow for the account creation process to be completed.						

	VUIUIIIE II DO3				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1233	The Contractor shall provide the capability for any subsequent additional email addresses added, to perform the email address validation process prior to finalizing the entry on the account. A message shall be displayed indicating the email address shall not be added until the validation process is complete.						
1234	The Contractor shall provide the capability for sending an account summary/profile to the customer upon a successful account creation process. The account summary/profile shall also be provided in a printer-friendly format.						
1235	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to specify "how did you hear about us?" during the account creation process.						
1736	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to be asked a series of marketing questions (Configurable).						
	The Contractor shall provide customers with a running amount due (details and summary) as they proceed through the account set-up process including but not limited to: account fee at time of account establishment; 						
1237	 prepaid balance amount; 						
	transponder cost amount and						
	· Violation amounts.						
1238	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to close his/her Registered account.						
1.12.1.3.	Payment Processing						
	To provide a customer experience that is intuitive, efficient and meets the needs of a self-service oriented customer, the BOS must provide a well-designed and logical customer self-service payment setup and management process						
1239	The Contractor shall provide the capability to determine the payment methods available (Configurable) based on account type.						
1240	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the manual replenishment (via existing payment methods on the account) of Registered accounts.						
1741	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the customer to set up an automated recurring replenishment via Credit Card and ACH.						
1242	The Contractor shall provide the capability for violators to view the images (in compliance with PII requirements) associated with the Notice of Toll Evasion Violation and Notice of Delinquent Toll Evasion Violation and make payments or initiate a dispute by entering the pertinent dispute information.						
1243	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically create a Case and populate it with all pertinent information when a violator disputes a Notice of Toll Evasion Violation and Notice of Delinquent Toll Evasion Violation.						
1244	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the violator to upload file(s) supporting the dispute and automatically associate those files to the Case.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for violators to make a payment and have it applied towards a specific item on the account or the entire balance due, for example Violation Notices, penalties and fees.						
1746	The Contractor shall provide the capability to Configure whether or not to allow partial payments for Violation- related activity.						
1247	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow for the payment of Violations and an account replenishment with one payment.						

	VOIDINE II BO2				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1248	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to intuitively and efficiently add the violating license plate/vehicle to an account, for which they have login access, and have the BOS verify to the customer that the license plate has been added and the transactions/trips have Posted. Provide the capability to notify the customer of any fees and assess those fees to the account in accordance with the Business Rules. If the transactions/trips cannot Post to the account or the license plate cannot be added, in real time the BOS shall notify the customer of the issue and ask the customer to contact the CSC.						
1249	The Contractor shall provide the capability, in accordance with the Business Rules, for a customer to intuitively and efficiently establish an account via a "sinner to saint" process offered to violators that meet certain criteria. The BOS shall verify that the account has been created, the license plate/vehicle has been added and transactions/trips have Posted. Provide the capability to notify the customer of any fees and assess those fees to the account in accordance with the Business Rules. If the transactions/trips cannot Post to the account or the license plate/vehicle cannot be added, in real time the BOS shall notify the customer of the issue and ask the customer to contact the CSC.						
1250	The Contractor shall provide the capability that once a Violation transaction/trip is transferred to an account, all other eligible Violations automatically transfer to the account in Accordance with the Business Rules.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability during the Violation payment process to notify Interoperable/CTOC Agency customers of the process and time constraints for updating their account to allow for the Posting of the transactions/trips to their account through the Interoperable/CTOC Agency.						
1252	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow for a primary and secondary Credit Card and provide a processing sequence for when to process each or let the customer select via the website for a one-time payment.						
1253	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Violation transaction/trip payments using only the license plate number, Plate Type, Jurisdiction and/or other information (Configurable and based on Business Rules) for authentication.						
1254	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent customers from making payments in excess of a Configurable amount based on account type.						
1255	The Contractor shall provide the capability to configure whether or not customers are allowed to make payments to their accounts for amounts in Collections.						
1256	The Contractor shall provide the capability to display a confirmation page that includes payment method details (Credit Card numbers obscured) and amount to be paid prior to customer being allowed to submit a payment.						
1257	The Contractor shall provide a clear summary of charges to be processed and require customer confirmation prior to processing payment.						
1.12.1.4.	Vehicles, License Plates and Transponders						
1258	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to request and pay (sale) for new transponders.						
1259	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the customer to request a replacement transponder indicating which transponder is being replaced and the BOS should automatically determine the age of the transponder to determine if there is a charge for the replacement according to the Business Rules.						

	Volume II BOS	Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
1260	The Contractor shall provide the recommended number and types of transponders in accordance with the customer request and the Business Rules.									
1261	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify vehicles which require an external transponder and Flag them for an external headlamp transponder.									
1262	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to deactivate a transponder.									
1263	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow for the deactivation of a transponder and reactivation of a transponder.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to add, delete and update a beginning and end date/time for a specific vehicle and license plate at the account level. For example, a customer may wish to add a vehicle on the account for a limited amount of time.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify temporary plates and include the expiration date for use in reminding the customer to provide the permanent plate. The temporary plate and permanent plate shall be properly linked with the vehicle and account to facilitate proper System processing and customer service.									
1266	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to add a license plate number to an account with a back dated start date and time. The allowable back date period shall be Configurable. Upon back dating provide the customer with the amount due allowing for a one-time payment for the amount due or payment from the prepaid balance.									
1267	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to add, delete and manage vehicles.									
1268	The Contractor shall provide drop down lists of vehicle makes and models.									
1269	The Contractor shall provide the capability to inform the customer at the time of addition if a vehicle plate is active on another account and have them confirm that they want to continue with the addition.									
1270	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify motorcycle vehicle plates using the DMV plate configuration and Flag them for an external headlamp transponder.									
1271	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow the customer to indicate a disabled plate or disabled veteran plate and upload the required supporting documentation and flagging the account for approval by a CSR.									
1272	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify qualified clean air vehicles through the DMV file or customer provided documentation through a document upload and Flag for Clean Air Vehicle validation.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability (Configurable) for customers to upload a file with vehicles and associated information, using an intuitive and user-friendly process that supports multiple data formats, for example delimiter-separated data or Excel. Functionality shall include but not be limited to:									
1273	a browse button to locate the file;									
	 validation of the file prior to import (invalid files shall not be imported, and an error message shall be presented); 									
	 on-screen feedback of successful processing by indicating the number of vehicles imported and 									
	 send email Notification of successful import. 									
1274	The Contractor shall provide a downloadable sample vehicle file and data definition document with instructions for each supported format.									
1275	The Contractor shall provide detailed instructions regarding the process to upload vehicle information.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically identify account(s) associated with a license plate being added to an account, including but not limited to:									

			d Functionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	ПАррісаріе	300100	ПАррісавіе	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	 violator account with unresolved Violations; 						
1276	 accounts in bad standing; 						
1270	 accounts closed in bad standing; 						
	· accounts with debt in Collections;						
	accounts in bankruptcy and						
	 accounts where the license plate is active on another account. 						
1277	The Contractor shall provide the capability to either (determined during design) automatically initiate a Case and direct the customer to call the CSC or get a warning and allow the customer to proceed when the license plate they are attempting to add to their account is active on another account, other than a rental car account.						
1.12.1.5.	Notifications						
1278	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to log in, view and print the Notifications associated with their account.						
1279	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to view and print past account statements or invoices, or to generate an on-demand account statement or invoice (in both PDF or CSV formats), based on selection criteria for all account types.						
1280	The Contractor shall provide the capability for violators to view and print Violation Notices including all associated Violation images.						
1281	The Contractor shall provide the capability to access Violation Notices, citations and/or collection letters associated with Unregistered accounts and make payments. These documents can be accessed by the violator using the vehicle license plate number and Jurisdiction and the violator account number (or other information to be defined during the Implementation Phase).						
1282	The Contractor shall provide the capability upon logging into the account, provide the customer with customized special messages regarding their account such as credit card expired, payment declined, temp plate expired, pay by plates occurring on a specific vehicle.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to display Notifications (Configurable), including but not limited to:						
	 allowable Flags related to the account; 						
1283	transponder in certain status, for example, lost or stolen;						
	· dispute status;						
	payments and						
	• other information which the Authority wants presented to the customers and other website visitors.						
1.12.1.6.	Website – Other Functionality						
1284	The Contractor shall provide the capability to view transactions history and associated vehicle images for each Image-Based Transaction/Trip. The Contractor shall properly address PII compliance during design.						
1285	The Contractor shall provide the capability to initiate disputes.						
1286	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a customer to upload a file, including pdf, all Microsoft Excel and Word files, text files, all types of image files and csv files, and have it associated to the account and Case, if applicable. Such uploads shall be structured within a specific process where a category can be assigned and a Case opened for an Authorized User to verify, for example additional evidence for a dispute, or police report for a stolen vehicle.						

		Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
					_					
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to limit the types of transactions, screens and activities customers can access via the Self-Service Website based on account type, including but not limited to:									
	· account Flags;									
1287	account balance;									
	· account status;									
	 based on Security Standards and PII and 									
	 based on Business Rules. 									
1288	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically create a contact record in the account history for contacts made via the Self-Service Website.									
1289	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to enroll in various Account Plans.									
1290	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to enter promotion codes on their accounts.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to set "opt in" and "opt out" options for certain									
	Notification types, including but not limited to:									
	· statements;									
1291	 account -related Notifications; 									
	· texts;	_								
	 marketing/newsletters and 	_								
	customer surveys.									
1292	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to enter requests or customer feedback and add a feedback category via drop-down menu options.									
1293	The Contractor shall provide the capability to open a Case.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to create Cases for customer requests including but not limited to:									
	requests for new accounts;									
1294	 toll charges to their account; 									
1294	 general customer requests via "contact us"; 									
	· inventory requests;									
	 disputes and 									
	· request for call back.									
1295	The Contractor shall provide the capability to view Case(s) associated with the account.									
1296	The Contractor shall provide secure chat capabilities where account holders can exchange messages with an Authorized User.									
1297	The Contractor shall provide page(s) for information on hours of operation and locations for WICs.									
1298	The Contractor shall provide page(s) for information on hours of operation and phone numbers for the CSC.									
1299	The Contractor shall provide page(s) for general information about tolls and toll collection.									
1.12.2.	Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and Optional)									
	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Mobile Application.									
1300	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Mobile Application specifically designed to operate with smartphones and tablets.									
1301	The Contractor shall provide the capability to access the native functionality of the mobile device to provide enhanced account management and payment functionality. For example, access to the camera or to mobile									
	payment options.									

	Volume II BOS		artunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Courses	If Amplicable	Comments
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Self-Service Mobile Application shall provide the same functionality and informational pages as the Self- Service Website, including but not limited to:						
	all account update functions;						
	all account transaction, payment and other history;						
1302	all payment functionality;						
	all notification functionality;						
	all transponder management functionality;						
	· informational pages and						
	 other functionality determined during the Implementation Phase. 						
	The Contractor shall provide native mobile application capabilities on the Self-Service Mobile Application, including but not limited to:						
1202	 push Notifications and 						
	location-based Services.						
1304	The Self-Service Mobile Application shall provide access to the top five (5) United States mobile payment						
1304	applications, as Approved by the Authority's, that require access to device specific functions.						
1305	The Contractor shall provide the capability for processing of all potential payments as well as account replenishment via the implemented mobile payment applications.						
1306	The Contractor shall provide a Self-Service Mobile Application that supports the addition of sponsored ads Approved by the Authority.						
1.13. Cus	stomer Contact Systems						
1.13.1.	Telephony Systems Requirements						
	The Contractor is required to provide, operate and maintain the telephony system at all CSC and WIC locations (with the exception of the OCTA Store WIC).						
1307	The Contractor shall provide a telephony system including an automated call distributor (ACD) that is fully integrated with the BOS for capable of simultaneously handling inbound/outbound customer calls, all CSC Operations calls and on-site BOS personnel internal calls. The telephony system shall be capable of meeting all current and future capacity Requirements.						
-	The telephony system shall meet all future capacity requirements.						
	The Contractor shall provide a telephony system meeting the following, including but not limited to:						
1309	fully integrated with the functional BOS;						
1309	fully integrated into the Desktop Environment;						
	fully integrated into all CSC Operations Facilities and supports all related functional Requirements contained bargin						
	 supports all related functional Requirements contained herein. The Contractor shall provide a telephony system which is designed to meet the Performance Measures and 	-					
1310	availability Requirements.						
1311	The Contractor shall provide sufficient Session Initiation Protocol (SIP), or equivalent, to support 200 percent of the anticipated call volumes.						
1317	The Contractor shall provide a real-time telephony dashboard that allows the Authority and CSC management to monitor the call handling performance.						
-	The Contractor shall provide full integration between the telephony system and the BOS, including but not limited to:						
1212	association of all customer inbound/outbound calls with the account;						

		lechnology and	a runctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1313	- association of detail regarding the customer contact with the account, for example, wrap codes and ad-hoc Authorized User entered information and						
	the availability, via the BOS application account screens, of all customer contact records.						
1314	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the telephony system to be trained to identify key words/phrases and notify an Authorized Users in real-time or upon request.						
1315	The Contractor shall provide an integrated CSR quality review functionality such that the reviewer can listen to the call, watch the recorded screen movements and score the call against the Configured criteria.						
1316	The Contractor shall provide the capability for CSRs to select and enter the reason(s) for the call.						
1317	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to add/delete/modify survey questions for an after-call survey.						
1318	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the telephony system to provide a survey for the customers after the call.						
1319	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to obtain the results of the after-call survey.						
1320	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow a supervisor to monitor or participate in real time the phone conversations between the CSR and the customer and view CSR screen navigations, including but not limited to:						
1520	· just listen;						
	 listen and talk only to CSR (coach) and 						
	 participate in a three-way call with the customer. 						
1321	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the Authority to remotely and non-intrusively monitor live calls.						
-	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the Authority to remotely review all recorded calls randomly of specifically categorized by, including but not limited to:						
-	CSR;						
1322	 call subject; specific customer account; 						<u> </u>
-	 call date/time; 						
-	escalation and						
	· customer behavior.						
1323	The Contractor shall provide the capability for English and Spanish language options.						
	The Contractor shall provide automated call routing based on customer selections. For example, if the customer						
1324	selects the Spanish language option and then wishes to pay a Violation Notice, the call is sent to a Spanish- speaking CSR with the ability to accept payments.						
1325	The Contractor shall provide automated call distribution, including conditional routing to qualified Authorized Users.						
	The Contractor shall provide for call routing based on conditions, including but not limited to:						
[· time of day;						
	· day of week;						
1326	· Holiday schedule;						
	planned outage;						
I L	 wait times (Configurable) and 						

	Volume II BUS	connorogy and	i i unocionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	call volumes (Configurable).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to configure the relevant parameters related to call handling, including but not limited to: service levels; 						
	skill levels;						
	· language selection;						
	 phone number and hours of operation for contact center; 						
	locations of WICs;						
1327	 remote/other call handling locations; 						
	· conditional escalations;						
	 prioritization of queues; 						
	call routing rules;						
	call recording rules;						
	call wait-time rules;						
	music on hold selections and						
	message on hold selections.						
1328	The Contractor shall provide the capability to specify and manage service levels.						
1329	The Contractor shall provide the capability to notify Authorized Users regarding service level performance.						
1330	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically move contacts between service groups to meet service levels and key performance indicators.						
1331	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prioritize contacts.						
1332	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reprioritize contacts in queue.						
1333	The Contractor shall provide the capability to restrict outbound calling to only specific users.						
1334	The Contractor shall provide the capability to make outbound pre-recorded calls.						
1335	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manage outbound call campaigns.						
1336	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manually initiate automated outbound calls to accounts that meet specified criteria (for example, initial collections activities based on information provided by the Collections Agencies).						
1337	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to be designated for both outbound and inbound calling.						
1338	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record and activate new initial messages to be heard by all callers, for example Maintenance messages that the IVR is down or that the CSC is closing early.						
1339	The Contractor shall provide the capability for virtual queuing, which allows customers to hang up while still keeping their place in the queue and receive a call a back when it is their turn rather than waiting on hold.						
1.340	The Contractor shall provide the capability to notify callers of the estimated wait time either on hold or for a call back.						
1341	The Contractor shall provide expected wait time messages during the time the customer is on hold.						
1342	The Contractor shall provide recorded audio while customers are on hold.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record messages to be played to on-hold customers.						
1344	The Contractor shall provide for the interspersing of music for pre-recorded on-hold messages.						

	Volume II BOS	cennology and	arunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide computer telephony integration to the BOS to display the user account, including but not limited to:						
1345	 screen pop based on inbound caller ID; 						
	screen pop based on caller-entered information and						
	 screen pop notifying CSR that customer has successfully authenticated. 						
1346	The Contractor shall provide the capability for all inbound and outbound calls to be recorded.						
1347	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent recording, transmitting, or storage of Credit Card information within or through the BOS or OCTA network, for example, for the purpose of tokenization, transfer the warm call to the Merchant Service Provider for payment and once payment is completed transfer back to CSR.						
	The Contractor shall provide workforce management tools, including but not limited to:						
	 forecasting contact volume based upon historical trends; 						
1348	 managing key performance indicators; 						
1340	 dashboard monitoring of key performance indicators; 						
	 real-time reports for monitoring key performance indicators and 						
	 call recording on demand or automatically. 						
	The Contractor shall provide supervisory management tools, including but not limited to:						
	 manage call recording profile by Authorized User; 						
	chat electronically with Authorized Users;						
1349	· silently monitor calls;						
1345	 initiate a three-way call; 						
	 remove the Authorized User from the call; 						
	 access real-time agent performance statistics and 						
	 access real-time group performance statistics. 						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users (for example Authority staff) to remotely access						
	real-time and historical performance information, including but not limited to:						
	overall customer call queue information;						
	 all wait time and call handling times; 						
1350	· specific call queue information, for example, information about only the Spanish queue or the dispute queue;						
	· chat queue information;						
	 key performance indicators and 						
	active Authorized Users.						
1.13.2.	IVR System						
	The IVR System allows allow customers to perform all actions that they might ask of a CSR with the exception of certain functions that are specific to the role of an Authorized User, for example adding certain Account Plans or changing the name on an account. The IVR must provide all required functions in both English and Spanish.						
1351	The Contractor shall provide sufficient IVR processing capacity to support 200 percent of the anticipated call						
	volumes and shall have the capability to provide additional capacity on-demand.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to configure the IVR System, including but not limited to:						
1352	allowable number of failed authorization attempts;						
1	allowable number of invalid responses and		1				

	VOIDUR II BO2	Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
	· allowable idle time.								
1353	The Contractor shall provide the capability to view and configure the phone tree in graphical manner.								
1354	The Contractor shall allow for custom IVR messages to be immediately recorded and inserted as needed and requested.								
1355	The Contractor shall provide the capability for standard messages to be rotated in the IVR as needed or requested.								
1356	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an Authorized User to have role-based access to the system to make all types of common IVR changes.								
1357	The Contractor shall provide directed dialog natural language speech recognition for all IVR services, recognizing the customers voice for identity verification, option selections, navigation and customer-provided information such as account information, Violation number, plate number, etc., and for customer accessing of account and all other information provided by the IVR.								
1358	Support bi-lingual (English and Spanish) interaction, and the Contractor shall provide the Interface that supports bi- lingual options for customer interaction.								
1359	Support various modes of operation, including but not limited to: CSC open hours when the IVR and CSR options are available to service the customer; CSC off-hours when only the IVR is available to service the customer and conditions where the BOS is not functional, CSC is not open for operations, but the IVR System is operational.								
1360	The Contractor shall provide the capability to verify customer identity and authorization prior to transferring the customer to a CSR. The verification authorization process shall be automated to minimize any delays for the customer.								
1361	The Contractor shall provide the capability to pop-up the customer account or Violation information on the BOS screen so the CSR has all the pertinent information available prior to the call being received by the CSR.								
1362	The Contractor shall provide for the retention of account number, Violation Notice number or other entered information (excluding any Credit Card information) to be made available to the CSR who takes the call should the customer exit the IVR and wish to speak to a CSR.								
1363	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the caller to execute multiple options within the same call, for example return to previous menu and repeat prompt options.								
1364	The Contractor shall provide English and Spanish speaking customers the ability to respond to the IVR by pressing designated keypad buttons on their phone or saying a response.								
1365	The Contractor shall provide a single IVR recording voice talent per supported language and have consistency in voice volume and intonation throughout the Operations and Maintenance Phases.								
1366	The Contractor shall provide the capability to fully integrate with the Merchant Service Provider Credit Card information while maintaining compliance with tokenization and PCI DSS Requirements.								
1367	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to manage their account.								
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to access the account using the PIN and one other piece of information, including but not limited to:								
1200	caller ID (ANI);								
1368	account number; license plate number;								
	license plate number; transponder number and						<u> </u>		
I									

		In the second se								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	Violation Notice number.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to limit the types of transactions and activities customers can access via the IVR based on account types, including but not limited to:									
	account Flags;									
1369	account balance;									
	account status;									
	Account Plan; account type and	-								
	Business Rules.									
1370	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to add, edit and remove Credit Cards associated with the account.									
1371	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to make a one-time payment to the account.									
1372	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to enroll in auto replenishment and configure replenishment information.									
1373	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to make a payment using an existing payment method on the account without having to re-enter the payment method information.									
1374	The Contractor shall provide the capability to accept Credit Card payments via tokenized method.									
1375	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent customers from making payments in excess of an amount based on account type (Configurable).									
	The IVR shall not store any of the Credit Card information that is input, including in recordings and logs.									
	The Contractor shall provide detailed tracking of payments processed via the IVR.									
1378	The Contractor shall provide an audio summary for the customer, including payment method details (last specific number of digits on the Credit Card) and amount, and request confirmation prior to allowing the customer to submit a payment.									
1379	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to make a payment and have it applied toward the account balance or a specific item on the account.									
1380	The Contractor shall provide the capability for violators to make a payment and have it applied toward a specific item on the account.									
1381	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to obtain the last " x " number of toll transactions (Configurable).									
1382	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to obtain the last "x" number of Financial Transactions (Configurable).									
1383	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to obtain the balance on the account.									
1384	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to request statements with the option to select the delivery method.									
1385	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to add, edit and remove vehicles and license plates from the account.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to order transponders and mounting strips.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to report lost/stolen transponders.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to update the PIN.									
-	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to hear Notifications that have been sent.									
1390	The Contractor shall provide the capability for customers to receive a confirmation by preferred channel when account updates or payments are made via the IVR.									

		Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
1391	The Contractor shall provide the capability to automatically create a contact record in the account history for contacts made via the IVR.									
	The Contractor shall provide IVR System reports that help determine how the IVR is functioning and its effectiveness, including but not limited to: the number of calls routed to the IVR;									
	· abandon rate;									
1392	account Maintenance activities performed;									
1352	· payments processed;									
	 transaction history accessed; 									
	customer support requests;									
	· general information obtained and									
	 the number of calls transferred to a CSR from the IVR. 									
1.13.3.	Email									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to service and manage inbound/outbound customer emails.									
	The Contractor shall acquire new email domains Approved by the Authority for use by the new BOS;									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for CSRs to select and enter the reason(s) for the email.									
1396	The Contractor shall provide the capability to respond to customer inquiries with pre-completed (canned) responses that provide variable inputs.									
1397	The Contractor shall provide the capability to estimate and/or program the response time to a customer's email.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send e-blast emails to all customers with an email address.									
1399	The Contractor shall provide the capability for English and Spanish language options.									
1400	The Contractor shall provide automated email distribution, including conditional routing to qualified Authorized Users.									
1401	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent recording or accepting of Credit Card information in email communication.									
1402	The Contractor shall provide full integration between the email system and the BOS in association with the account such that emails are able to be viewed from the customer account in BOS.									
1403	The Contractor shall provide automated reporting of all email correspondence by subjects (wrap codes) and response times.									
1.13.4.	Fax									
1404	The Contractor shall provide the capability to service and manage inbound/outbound customer faxes.									
_	The Contractor shall provide the capability for CSRs to select and enter the reason(s) for the fax.									
1406	The Contractor shall provide full integration between the fax system and the BOS in association with the account such that faxes are able to be viewed from the customer account in BOS.									
1407	The Contractor shall provide automated reporting of all fax correspondence by subjects (wrap codes) and response times.									
1.13.5.	Chat									
-	The Contractor shall provide the capability to service and manage inbound customer chat sessions.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for CSRs to select and enter the reason(s) for the chat.									
1410	The Contractor shall provide the capability to respond to customer inquiries with pre-completed (canned) responses that provide variable inputs.									

	VOIUNE II BO2	Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
1411	The Contractor shall provide the capability to estimate and/or program the response time to a customer's chat request.								
1412	The Contractor shall provide the capability to configure the ability to respond to multiple chat sessions concurrently.								
1413	The Contractor shall provide the capability to provide a survey for the customers after the chat.								
1414	The Contractor shall provide the capability for English and Spanish language options.								
1415	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the customer to have a full record of the entire chat session emailed to them.								
1416	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record the full chat session.								
1417	The Contractor shall provide automated chat request distribution, including conditional routing to qualified Authorized Users.								
1418	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent recording or accepting of Credit Card information in chat sessions.								
1419	The Contractor shall provide full integration between the chat system and the BOS in association with the account such that chats are able to be viewed from the customer account in BOS.								
1.13.6.	Text								
1420	The Contractor shall provide the capability to service and manage inbound customer text sessions.								
1421	The Contractor shall provide the capability for CSRs to select and enter the reason(s) for the text.								
1422	The Contractor shall provide the capability to respond to customer inquiries with pre-completed (canned) responses that provide variable inputs.								
1423	The Contractor shall provide the capability to estimate and/or program the response time to a customer's text request.								
1424	The Contractor shall provide the capability to provide a survey for the customers after the text.								
1425	The Contractor shall provide the capability for English and Spanish language options.								
1426	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record the text responses.								
1427	The Contractor shall provide automated text distribution, including conditional routing to qualified Authorized Users.								
1428	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent recording or accepting of Credit Card information in text communication.								
1429	The Contractor shall provide full integration between the text system and the BOS in association with the account such that text messages are able to be viewed from the customer account in BOS.								
1.14. Fin	ancial Requirements								
	These financial Requirements describe the functionality that must be present in the BOS for the Authority to service customers and to record financial activity related to the BOS in its general ledger system.								
	The Authority use a modified accrual method of accounting and prepare financial statements in accordance with GAAP and GASB using a June 30 Fiscal Year end.								
	It is important that revenues associated with tolls are presented separately from other revenues (for example, fees and fines) and separated by Toll Facility. The Authority utilizes reports detailing historical collections to analyze and estimate future revenues from Violations. For this reason, it is important that the reporting enables the Authority to analyze the period in which Violations occurred versus the period in which those Violations were paid.								

	Volume II BO2				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Prepaid tolls shall be deposited to a Bank Account held by the Authority until such time as an action on the account causes such funds to be depleted. Such actions include but are not limited to: customer incurring tolls on an OCTA Toll Facility; customer incurring tolls on an Interoperable Agency Toll Facility; account incurring a fee; returned check being processed on the user account; customer requesting a refund and customer requesting account closure.						
	The BOS is the conduit between the Authority and customers; Interoperable Agencies, and Third-Party Service Providers. The Contractor shall reconcile all transactional and financial interactions between the BOS and customers; Interoperable Agencies and Third-Party Service Providers. The Contractor also shall also reconcile all transactional and financial interactions between the BOS and the Authority.						
1.14.1.	General Financial Requirements						
	Financial reports shall not change once the Revenue Day is closed. The Revenue Day is typically closed by a semi- automated process once a series of reconciliations is performed to ensure all transactions have been appropriately received and processed. While immaterial variances and discrepancies (for example, if a handful of transactions were not processed) may be corrected after the Revenue Day has been closed, material discrepancies (for example, an entire unprocessed payment or transaction file) must be corrected before the Revenue Day is closed. Once the Revenue Day is closed, any adjustments or corrections to transactions that occurred in that Revenue Day must be made in the current Revenue Day.						
	The Authority does not intend to use the BOS as its general ledger system, nor does the Authority intend to feed data from the BOS automatically to its general ledger. The Authority intends to use exports and reports from the BOS to record the financial entries into the Authority's financial system. The BOS must utilize GAAP-compliant methods to record financial activity between the Toll Facilities and the BOS and between the BOS and customers; Interoperable Agencies and Third-Party Service Providers.						
1430	The Contractor shall provide an integrated, Configurable, GAAP-compliant accounting Module for all transactions.						
	The Contractor shall provide for double entry recording of all Financial Transactions.						
1432	Separate financial data shall be maintained for each CTOC Agency, each Interoperable Agency, each Collection Agency and each Third-Party Service Provider.						
1433	The Contractor shall create automatic journal entries for recording and tracking all transactions and payment events.						
1434	The Contractor shall develop a journal entry template for every BOS transaction that impacts revenue, liability balances (for example, Registered or Unregistered accounts) or asset balances (for example, accounts receivable) to be Approved by the Authority.						
1435	The Contractor shall provide an audit trail for each transaction, which shall reflect the source of each transaction, all adjustments to the transaction and the current status of the transaction and/or the final disposition of the transaction.						
1436	Every payment that resulted in a receivable being marked paid shall be traceable to the receivable(s) it paid.						
	Every paid receivable shall be traceable to one or more payments that were allocated to its payment.						
1.14.2.	Transaction Recording						

	Volume II BOS	Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	Toll transactions are initiated by an originating Toll Facility through transmission of a transaction/trip from the ETTM System, through a CTOC Interface or through an Interoperable Agency Interface to the BOS and Posted to user accounts or otherwise processed. The Authority is currently Interoperable with all California toll agencies through their participation in CTOC. The Authority intends to become Interoperable with other Interoperable Agencies outside of CTOC during the Term of the Agreement. These transactions also are Posted against the Financial Accounts. These include transactions such as a toll or a fee and the transaction activities that affect them, such as billing a transaction or sending it to collections. All transactions and transaction activities are recorded against Financial Accounts.									
	Record all BOS activities, including but not limited to:									
	when a new transaction/trip is received from the ETTM System;									
	when an amendment is made to a transaction/trip by the BOS;									
	when an amendment is made to a transaction/trip by a Collection Agency;									
1438	when a new or amended transaction is received from a CTOC Agency;									
1450	 when a new or amended transaction is received from an Interoperable Agency; when a fee, penalty or any transaction is assessed by the BOS; 									
	 when a fee, penalty or any transaction is assessed by the BOS; when a fee, penalty or any transaction is collected; 	-								
	 when a fee, penalty or any transaction is valved, voided or otherwise reversed; when a fee, penalty or any transaction is waived, voided or otherwise reversed; 									
	 when a fee, penalty or any transaction is adjusted and when a fee, penalty or any transaction is adjusted and 									
	 when there is a change in the status or workflow stage of a fee or penalty or another transaction. 									
	All entries to the BOS shall consider payable and receivable balances between, including but not limited to:									
	• the customer and the BOS;									
4 4 2 0	 the BOS and the Authority; 									
1439	the BOS and Collection Agency;									
	 the BOS and CTOC Agencies; 									
	the BOS and Interoperable Agencies and									
	 the BOS and Third-Party Service Providers. 									
1440	The BOS shall provide the capability of recording a payable to or receivable from the Authority, a Collection Agency, a CTOC Agency, an Interoperable Agency, or a Third-Party Service Provider simultaneously with the recording of a customer payment against a transaction.									
1441	Create all financial entries as individual records, which may be used in combination with other financial entries to make a net effect, but do not allow the original entry to be modified.									
1442	Ensure each debit entry to a Financial Account has a corresponding and equal credit amount and each credit entry to a Financial Account has a corresponding and equal debit amount so the Financial Accounts balance at all times.									
1443	The Contractor shall provide reports in summary and in detail on the Financial Accounts. BOS reports shall be provided that reconcile to the Financial Accounts.									
1.14.2.1.	Fee and Penalty Transaction Recording									
	Fees and penalties are charged to customers at a variety of different escalations in status or workflow stage, including but not limited to:									
	 when a Notice of Toll Evasion Violation is generated; 									
	 when a Notice of Delinquent Toll Evasion Violation is generated; 									
	 when transactions/trips are accepted for Registration Hold; 									

		Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
		compliance	Status		Jource	ii Applicable	commenta			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	 when transactions/trips are sent to Collections and 									
	 when a FasTrak account is sent to Collections. 									
	Fees may also be charged when certain transactions/trips are Posted to an account, including but not limited to returned checks, non-sufficient funds (Credit Cards) chargebacks, failed FasTrak account replenishment, Excessive I-Tolls and for accounts below the Insufficient Balance Threshold.									
	Fees and penalties can be incurred at the trip level or at the account level.									
1.14.3.	Customer Transaction Settlement									
	Customer transaction settlement is the payment of tolls, fees and penalties by the customer. Customer transaction settlement also includes any payment reversals, chargebacks and refunds.									
	Funds collected from customers and Interoperable facilities are deposited into Bank Account(s) established by the Authority. Payments are issued from these accounts(s) including:									
	1. Customer Refunds issued by check to customers.									
	2. Payments are made to Interoperable facilities.									
	3. Funds are deposited and held in a BOS Bank Account until refunded to customers, paid to Interoperable Agencies or distributed to the Authority.									
1.14.3.1.	Customer Payments									
	Payments and other receipts shall be processed by the BOS in accordance with the following Requirements:									
	Payments are collected from the following payment sources. The number and names of payment sources shall be Configurable and include but are not limited to:									
	· merchant accounts;									
	· DMV;									
1444	· Collections;									
	· Lockbox (optional);									
	check payments;									
	 cash payments (processed at WICs); 									
	 Interoperable Agencies and 									
	Franchise Tax Board.									
1445	The Contractor shall provide the capability to establish deposit accounts within the BOS and map those deposit accounts to BOS Modules, including but not limited to Financial Account, deposit reports and bank reconciliation. For example, deposits to the Lockbox Bank Account (if the Contractor elects to use one) are recorded in the Financial Account associated with the Lockbox Bank Account.									
1446	The Contractor shall provide the capability to map deposits by payment source to default Bank Accounts. For example, deposits received from the Merchant Service Provider are mapped in the BOS as received from the Merchant Service Provider and being deposited to the Bank Account to which the Merchant Service Provider makes its deposits.									
1447	The Contractor shall provide the capability to capture the bank deposit date and associate it with the payment transaction.									
	Funds shall be disbursed from the following payment sources. The number of names of payment sources shall be Configurable and include but are not limited to:									
1448	· customer Refund Account;									
	Interoperable Agency and									
	Authority remittance account.									

	VOIDURE IL BO2	Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
1449	The Contractor shall provide the capability to establish disbursement accounts within the BOS and map those disbursement accounts to BOS Modules, including but not limited to Financial Account, disbursement reports and bank reconciliation.									
1450	The Contractor shall provide the capability to map disbursements by disbursement type to default disbursement accounts.									
1451	Payments shall be applied to account balances on a Configurable basis (default order is automatically assigned by the BOS).									
	The default Posting order can be manually overridden by Authorized Users.									
1.14.3.2.	Disbursements									
	Disbursements will be made to customers for overpayments and refunds and also made to the Authority, CTOC Agencies, Interoperable Agencies, and Third-Party Service Providers.									
	The BOS shall support the processing of disbursements, including but not limited to:									
	· customer refunds;									
1453	 settlement with the Authority; 									
1455	 settlement with CTOC Agencies; 									
	settlement with Interoperable Agencies, and									
	settlement with Third-Party Service Providers.									
	The Contractor shall provide the Configurable capability to automatically identify accounts that are eligible for refund processing and present those refunds for review and approval based on various activities on the account (require review before a refund would be processed), including but not limited to:									
	 closing of an account; 									
1454	 unapplied payments (for example, a payment that has been received and deposited but cannot be Posted to an account and needs to be refunded); 									
	· overpayment on an account and there are no outstanding Violations or unbilled tolls that need to be paid and									
	 overpayment of a Violation and there are no other outstanding Violations or toll transactions/trips that need to be paid. 									
1455	The Contractor shall provide the capability for an optimized and streamlined (minimized number of steps) process for refunds based on the original transaction and confirm such refunds are reflected on the user account history. For example, upon receipt of a customer request to close an account and after the appropriate waiting period has elapsed, an Authorized User shall have the capability to Approve a refund without the need to research and indicate refund method and, in the case of Credit Card refunds, select or input the card number; the BOS shall have the capability to automatically allocate Approved refunds to the correct refund type and card number.									
1456	The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue refunds to the payment method that was used to create the credit balance.									
1457	The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue electronic refunds (for example, by Credit Card) to the Credit Card used to make the payment, including but not limited to those Credit Card that are not stored on the user account. For example, the BOS can utilize a payment reference number to trace back to a payment method without the need for the BOS to retain the card information.									
1458	The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue refunds by check if the account does not provide for an electronic method or if the electronic method is invalid (for example, if the Credit Card is expired).									

	Volume ii bos	Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
1459	If required in order to comply with the merchant agreement or any other agreements or regulations, the Contractor shall provide the capability to issue a single refund using more than one payment method. For example, a single refund amount may be issued to multiple Credit Cards and/or by check.									
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to issue refunds by check for overpayments on, including but not limited to:									
1460	 prepaid tolls; 									
1400	· Violations;									
	· fees and									
	· penalties.									
1461	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent refunds of greater than the amount of the original transaction amount or the prepaid balance, adjusted for overpayments and any prior refunds.									
1462	The Contractor shall provide the capability for automated processing of Approved refunds after a Configurable hold period.									
1463	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send an Operational Alert Notification to the PMMS when eligible refunds are due.									
1464	The Contractor shall provide the capability to expedite a refund if the customer requests to have a refund issued before the Configurable hold period has elapsed, for example when a customer is due a refund because a check was cashed for the wrong amount due to CSR error.									
1465	The Contractor shall provide the capability to require authorized approvals for refunds. For example, refunds in excess of a Configurable amount or refunds for goodwill credits for which there is no associated payment are routed for approval through Cases.									
1466	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track and associate all refunds to the original payment on the account.									
1467	The Contractor shall provide the capability to display detailed Credit Card settlement activity for refunds by payment method.									
1468	The Contractor shall provide the capability to prevent the automatic issuance of refunds if the account has an outstanding balance due; such refunds require the approval of an Authorized User through Cases.									
1469	The Contractor shall provide the capability to send a refund Notification electronically and/or by mail to all customers who are issued a refund.									
1.14.3.3.	Escheatment (unclaimed property)									
	The BOS shall allow for comments to be entered in accounts that are eligible for Escheatment and a Flag shall be available to indicate when an account was subjected to Escheatment procedures.									
1470	The Contractor shall provide the capability to enter comments and update statuses and Flags to indicate that an account was subjected to Escheatment procedures.									
1471	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify any unclaimed funds as candidates for the Escheatment process.									
1472	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify any unclaimed funds as subjected to the Escheatment process.									
1.14.3.4.	Write-Off of Unpaid Balances									
-										

	Volume II BO2	Required Inputs						
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments	
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.	
	The BOS shall have the capability of processing Write-Offs at the Authority's discretion. The BOS must accommodate both automatic and manual Write-Off of unpaid balances and Toll Transactions. These Write-Offs will include bulk Write-Offs of a group of transactions which meet Configurable criteria and individual transactions/debts. This process shall be conducted in an efficient and streamlined manner. The BOS shall provide reporting detailing balances subject to Write-Off and the details of the transactions/debts written-off.							
14/3	The Contractor shall provide the functionality to accept payment on transactions/trips that have been written-off, for example reverse the Write-Off in the amount of the payment and apply the payment.							
1474	The Contractor shall provide for Write-Off codes which shall provide the selection of a Write-Off reason for each transaction.							
1475	The Contractor shall provide for the Write-Off of individual transactions by Authorized Users.							
1476	The Contractor shall provide for the bulk Write-Off of transactions by Authorized Users.							
14//	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the BOS to automatically Write-Off transactions/debts based on Business Rules, for example, Write-Off balances after X Configurable days if no action.							
	The Contractor shall provide for the cessation of status or workflow stage and collection effort following Write-Off.							
1479	The Contractor shall provide the capability to require a reason for each Write-Off, for example, debt reduction negotiation or debt older than " x ".							
1480	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the BOS or the applicable Authorized User to select the appropriate Write-Off reason.							
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search for types of debt and Write-Off the selected group of debts. Types of debts include but at not limited to:							
1481	· fees;							
	penalties and							
1.14.4.	tolls.							
	Reconciliation and Settlement – General Requirements Balancing and reconciliations are integral to the BOS operation. Therefore, these processes shall be integrated within the BOS.							
	The Contractor shall provide a BOS capable of handling reconciliations within the BOS, as opposed to on spreadsheets or through other mechanisms outside the BOS. For example, the BOS shall be capable of accepting data from the bank(s) and Merchant Service Provider(s) to reconcile Credit Card deposits within the BOS. Exceptions shall be tracked as Cases within the BOS and reconciliation reports are generated by the BOS. The BOS shall not require that data be exported from the BOS, from the bank(s) and from the Merchant Service Provider(s) to be combined, compared and reconciled in a spreadsheet.							
1482	The BOS shall track and reconcile 100 percent of the transactions it receives from the ETTM System.							
	All BOS transaction reconciliation shall be based on Revenue Day which, for transactions/trips, is the Revenue Date transmitted in the transactions/trips; for operations and payments activities, it is the day the event occurred.							
1484	The Contractor shall provide the capability to close a Revenue Day upon the final reconciliation of the transactions and revenue. The completion of the Revenue Day closure process finalizes the counts and revenue for the Revenue Day. Upon the closure of the Revenue Day the data on Revenue Day reports shall not change.							

	VOIDINE II DO3		,		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1485	The Contractor shall provide the capability to close a Revenue Month similar to the Revenue Day closure process.						
1486	The last Revenue Day of a Revenue Month shall remain open for adjustments until both the Revenue Day and the Revenue Month have been closed.						
1487	The Contractor shall provide the capability to close a Revenue Year similar to the Revenue Month closure process.						
1488	The last Revenue Day of a Revenue Year shall remain open for adjustments until the Revenue Day, Revenue Month and Revenue Year have been closed.						
1489	The Contractor shall provide the capability to investigate and correct all exceptions and discrepancies identified during the process. For example, if the total of the bank deposits does not equal the total of bank deposits per the BOS, then detailed reports relating to the deposits in question must be available. Corrections shall be made and Approved by Authorized Users.						
	All reports shall indicate the status of the reconciliation. For example, when a user runs a report containing data for a Revenue Day which has not yet been closed, the report shall contain some indication the data in the report is preliminary or subject to change.						
1491	The Contractor shall provide the capability to record fees in the BOS, for example merchant fees and bank fees.						
1.14.4.1.	Banking Reconciliation and Settlement						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reconcile all financial activity, including but not limited to:						
	· deposits;						
1492	· credits;						
	· disbursements;						
	returned items and						
	· chargebacks.						
1493	The Contractor shall provide for the daily Balancing of activity at the transaction level by Payment Type.						
1494	The Contractor shall provide for the identification of exceptions by transaction.						
1495	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to make adjustments to exceptions and reprocess the automated reconciliation.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to open a Case for reconciliation exceptions.						
1.14.4.2.	Bank Deposit Reconciliation and Settlement						
	The BOS deposits funds collected by mail and in the WICs. These funds are deposited by the BOS directly into BOS Bank Accounts in accordance with the flow of funds depicted in Figure 1 3 Customer Transaction Settlement. These deposits must be balanced and reconciled on a daily basis and monthly basis.						
	The Contractor shall provide an automated Interface to reconcile bank deposits.						
1.14.4.3.	Reconciliation and Settlement with Merchant Service Provider						
	The BOS initiates Credit Card transactions with one or more Merchant Service Providers. Funds collected through the merchant accounts by the Merchant Service Provider are deposited directly into BOS Bank Accounts in accordance with the flow of funds depicted in Figure 1 3 Customer Transaction Settlement.						
1498	The Contractor shall provide an automated Interface to reconcile transactions initiated with the Merchant Service Provider(s).						
1.14.4.4.	Reconciliation and Settlement with Lockbox (optional)						

	Volume II BO2		(anotionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The BOS utilizes a Lockbox Service Provider to process customer check payments. Payments sent to the Lockbox will be processed by the Lockbox Service Provider and deposited directly into BOS Bank Accounts in accordance with the flow of funds depicted in Figure 1 3 Customer Transaction Settlement.						
1499	The Contractor shall provide an automated Interface to reconcile Lockbox Service Provider deposits.						
1.14.4.5.	Reconciliation and Settlement with the Authority						
	The daily reconciliations between the ETTM System and the BOS shall address transactions and payments.						
	The transactional reconciliations shall be handled by the BOS. The ETTM System will transmit a transaction/trip to the BOS, which the BOS shall acknowledge and thereafter begin the Posting/billing process.						
	The reconciliations related to payments shall address payments being made by the BOS to the Authority. These payments are a result of payments being collected from customers, processed and remitted to the Authority in settlement of balances due.						
1500	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track payables and receivables between the BOS and the Authority based on customer payments, payment reversals and Posting of payments to transactions/trips.						
1501	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track payables to and receivables from the Authority based on BOS remittances to these entities. For example, when a settlement payment is made to the Authority, the Authority's payable Financial Account is debited and the Financial Account corresponding to the Bank Account from which the payment is made is credited.						
1502	The Contractor shall provide electronic Notification of daily reconciliation and monthly settlement to the Authority. For example, Authorized Users at the Authority receive an Alert (which could be an email including the completed reconciliation as an attachment or link) when the daily reconciliation is completed and Revenue Day closed.						
1503	The Contractor shall provide for reconciliation of daily activity and transactions with the Toll Facilities.						
1.14.4.6.	Reconciliation and Settlement with CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies The BOS shall remit funds collected from customers to the CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies in accordance with the following Requirements:						
1504	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track payables and receivables between the BOS and the CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies based on customer payments, payment reversals and Posting of payments to transactions/trips.						
1505	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the credit memo process to handle disputes and credits initiated by customers of CTOC Agencies.						
1506	The Contractor shall provide the capability to track payables to and receivables from the CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies based on BOS remittances to the CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies. For example, when a settlement payment is made to an Interoperable Agency, the Interoperable Agency payable Financial Account is debited and the Financial Account corresponding to the Bank Account from which the payment is made is credited.						
1507	The Contractor shall provide electronic Notification of daily reconciliation and settlement of CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies to the Authority. For example, Authorized Users at the Authority receive an Alert (which could be an email including the completed reconciliation as an attachment or link) when the daily reconciliation is completed and Revenue Day closed.						

	Volume II BO2	Required Inputs						
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments	
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.	
1508	The Contractor shall provide for reconciliation of daily activity and transactions/trips with the CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies in accordance with the applicable Interoperability agreement(s).							
1509	The Contractor shall provide capability to generate periodic invoice for CTOC and Interoperable Agency toll charges. The invoice shall be based on reconciled files for each month even if the reconciliation files were received in the following month. Any manual adjustments during the invoice period shall be included in the invoice with the necessary Credit/Debit Memo as identified in the CTOC User Fee Agreement. Payments from Interoperable/CTOC Agencies shall be Posted against the invoice.							
1510	The Contractor shall provide capability to enter invoices from CTOC Agencies and Interoperable Agencies to match that with the files in the BOS including any Credit/Debits that were authorized by the Interoperable/CTOC Agency. Payments to the CTOC Agency or Interoperable Agency shall be made after the reconciliation of the invoice with the BOS.							
1.14.4.7.	Reconciliation and Settlement with Third-Party Service Providers							
1511	The Contractor shall provide for reconciliation of daily activity and transactions with Third-Party Service Providers.							
1.15. Sea	arches							
	Customers routinely contact the CSC by phone, through the IVR and through the Self-Service Website without knowing their account number, PIN or vehicle license plate numbers. The BOS is expected to provide quick, yet secure access to an account when a customer can positively identify him/herself as the account holder.							
1.15.1.	Search General							
1512	The Contractor shall provide comprehensive on-screen, drill-down capabilities from summary levels down through the most detailed transaction level, including images if available.							
1513	The Contractor shall provide the capability to initiate a search from any screen in the BOS and return to the original location after completing the search.							
1514	The Contractor shall provide the capability to select a record in the results grid and view the details and then return to the previous results grid to view additional items without having to re-enter the search criteria or re-run the search.							
1515	The Contractor shall provide the capability to select record(s) to use in actions, for example obtaining detailed record information from the search results grid.							
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manipulate the field in grid results for all searches, including but not limited to:							
	drag and drop fields and columns to shift the order they appear;							
1	 sort by any fields shown on the grid; sort alphanumerically by any fields shown on the grid; 							
1516								
	 sort by multiple fields (for example, sort by last name and then first name and then address so that all results with the last name "Smith" shall be sorted by first name and all the results with the name "John Smith" shall be sorted by address); 							
1	add a field to the grid and							
	 remove a field from the grid. 							
1517	The Contractor shall provide advanced search capabilities where fields can be picked from a drop-down list and added to the effective criteria to be applied toward the search or report. Drop-down lists shall dynamically narrow down the available selection list as the Authorized User is typing.							

	Volume II BOS	eennology and	Tunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1518	The Contractor shall provide the capability to use single and multiple character "wildcards" along with other commonly used search methods in all applicable fields of the search screens. A wildcard is a character used as part of the search criteria to represent one or more unspecified characters. The BOS shall not require the use of wildcards in lieu of leaving the field blank.						
1519	Searches shall have an optimized data fetching algorithm so BOS performance is not impacted by large result sets.						
1520	The Contractor shall provide the capability to specify a date range for any date in the search.						
1521	The Contractor shall provide the capability to specify a number range for any number in the search, for example, account numbers 1055 – 2000.						
1522	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search by any field, combination of fields and field ranges.						
1523	The Contractor shall provide comprehensive multi-field search criteria on all reports and screen searches. Search criteria shall include all fields and related attributes found in the search results grid.						
	information regarding transactions, images, statements, Violation Notices, account activity and Notifications for user selected criteria, including but not limited to the following fields. Some search criteria may be available only in conjunction with other search criteria (for example, paid transactions enabled only if an account number is specified): transaction ID; transaction type;						
	 location of transaction (Toll Facility, plaza, zone/lane); 						
	transaction number;						
	 transaction Date; 						
	 transaction Date range; 						
	 transaction Posting Date; 						
	 transponder type; 						
	transponder number;						
	license plate number;						
	Iicense Plate Type;						
1524	license plate Jurisdiction;						
-	· account number;						
	customer name (last, first, middle, suffix);						
	 customer address (street, city, state, ZIP) and type of address; 						
	Authorized User ID;						
	statement, Violation Notice or invoice number;						
	account Flags;						
	address type; bad address:						
	bad address; Violation number:						
	Violation number; transation disposition status (for example, paid);						
	 transaction disposition status (for example, paid); payment type; 						
	payment receipt number; payment receipt number;						
	 payment nethod; 						
	check, money order or cashier's check number;						
1					1		

1 1	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs										
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments				
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.				
	Payment Token and Credit Card expiration date;										
i -	transaction amount and										
i F	comments.										
1.15.2.	Transaction/Trip Search										
1525 d	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search for and deliver all transactions/trips which meet the search criteria regardless of in the status of the transaction/trip or the status of the account to which the transaction/trip is assigned.										
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search for transactions/trips which meet the search criteria with the result delivering multiple transactions, if applicable.										
l ŀ	transaction/trip ID;										
Ì	transaction/trip type;										
i Li	location of transaction/trip (Toll Facility, Toll Zone/lane);										
i Ŀ	transaction/trip number;										
i Ŀ	transaction/trip Date;										
i Ŀ	transaction/trip Date range;										
i Ŀ	transaction/trip Posting Date;										
ĺ	transaction/trip reason code;										
ĺ	transponder type;										
1526 .	transponder number;										
i i	license plate number;										
i Li	license Plate Type;										
ĺĽ	license plate Jurisdiction;										
ĺ	account number;										
ĺ	Authorized User ID;										
ĺĽ	statement, Violation Notice or invoice number;										
i Li	Violation number;										
i Ŀ	transaction disposition status (for example, paid, unknown at DMV or written-off);										
i Li	Payment Type;										
i Li	payment receipt number;										
Ì	payment method and										
└─── <u>Ŀ</u>	transaction/trip amount.										
1.15.3.	Account Search										
1577	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search for accounts which meet the search criteria with the result delivering multiple accounts.										
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search by key fields and identify potential duplicate accounts.										
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to search and view all information related to a specific account. This shall include the complete detailed account history since account inception and capability of										
f	filtering and sorting by type of information, including but not limited to:										
i E	toll transaction/trip;										
l F	Financial Transaction;										
1 E	Notifications (includes letters and Violation Notices);										
1 E	Registration Holds placed and released;										

Г	Volume II BOS 1	rechnology and	Functionality		Required Inpu	te	
					nequired inpu		
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Collections Placements;						
	Evidence Packages;						
	Cases opened and closed;						
1529 .	all payment related events, including replenishment failures;						
.	account statuses changes;						
	complete address history;						
	complete email address history;						
.	complete vehicle history (what plates were active on the account and when);						
	complete change tracking (what data was changed, when and by whom);						
	last account access by the customer and via channel;						
	date and time of last toll transaction;						
	date and time of last Financial Transaction;						
	transponder activities and statuses and						
	account Maintenance activities.						
-	The Contractor shall provide the capability to display the account running balance in Posting Date chronological						
1530	prder.						
1.15.4.	Case Search						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search and view all stored information regarding Cases, including but not limited to:						
ŀ	summary information;						
ŀ	Toll Facility, if applicable;						
ŀ	Case number (uniquely identifies the Case record);						
ŀ	priority (out of a predefined range);						
ŀ	source of Case;						
ŀ	status;						
l Ŀ	number of days since creation;						
1531 .	number of days since last Authorized User access/action;						
	due date and time;						
ŀ	total time spent working on the Case;						
ŀ	total time spent by a specific Authorized User or specific department;						
Ŀ	related accounts and/or records;						
ŀ	description/free-form notes on the account;						
ŀ	date of action;						
Ŀ	time of action;						
ŀ	Authorized User who took action;						
	time required for action and						
ļŀ	action description (free-form data or notes section).						
Т	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search and view Case management, including but not limited to:						
F	total number of open Cases;						
-	total number of open Cases, per department;						
-	total number of open Cases, per Authorized User;						

	Volume II BOS	reennology and	Tunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
						-	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1532	 total number of overdue Cases; 						
1532	 total number of processed Cases; 						
	 total number of Cases processed per unit of time; 						
	total number of Cases processed per department;						
	 total number of Cases processed per Authorized User; 						
	 response time statistics – overall; 						
	response time statistics, per department and						
	response time statistics, per Authorized User.						
1.15.5.	Comment Search						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to identify and retrieve comment records into a search results grid,						
	including but not limited to:						
4500	individually by category;						
1533	 summarized by category; 						
	individually by time period and						
	summarized by time period.						
1.15.6.	Transponder Search						
1534	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by transponder number to display all accounts the transponder has ever been associated with including account number, account type, the date and time the transponder was added to and removed from the account and the current status of the transponder on each account. For example, this search might yield two accounts with the transponder identified as being Active on one account and lost on the other.						
1535	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by transponder number to display all Notifications issued related to that particular transponder. For example, this search might yield an "Excessive I-Toll" Notification and a "transponder recall Notification" for a particular transponder.						
1536	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by transponder number to display all statuses the transponder has been in along with the date and time the transponder entered that status.						
1537	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by transponder number to display all inventory locations which the transponder has been in along with the date and time the transponder was placed in each location.						
1.15.7.	License Plate Search						
1538	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by license plate and Jurisdiction to display all accounts the license plate has ever been associated with and all Notifications issued related to that license plate. For example, this search might yield two accounts and five Violation Notices for a particular license plate.						
1539	The Contractor shall provide the capability when searching by license plate and Jurisdiction combination to display all transactions that license plate and Jurisdiction combination has ever been associated with regardless of the transaction status. For example, this search might yield two transactions in Paid status, one in Collections, three Posted to an account as I-Tolls and one awaiting inclusion on a Violation Notice for a particular license plate and Jurisdiction combination.						
1.15.8.	Notification Search						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to search by and view all stored information regarding Notifications, including but not limited to:						
	· first name;						

		Volume II BUST Fechnology and Functionality Required Inputs									
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments				
		compliance	Status	ii Applicable	300100	ii Appicable	comments				
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.				
	· last name;										
	 mailing address; 										
	 Notification Type, for example, statement, Credit Card expiration, Violation Notice or account establishment Notification; 										
	· distribution channel;										
	· creation date;										
	· quality review date;										
1540	· print date;										
1340	· mail date;										
	 date that action on the Notification is due; 										
	 date(s) of any change in Notification piece status; 										
	• name of the Authorized User(s) who performed the quality review and Approved the Notification for mailing;										
	· return mail (if applicable);										
	· account number;										
	 transponder number; 										
	license plate number and Jurisdiction;										
	 dollar range associated with the Notification and 										
	 dollar amount associated with the Notification. 										
1541	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to scan the barcode, scan line or Quick Response Code on BOS-issued returned Notifications and automatically be taken to the appropriate processing screen, including but not limited to:										
1541	 the account that the Notification belongs to; 										
	the appropriate Violation Notice processing screen and										
	 the Case the Notification belongs to. 										
1542	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to scan and process BOS-issued returned Notifications in bulk where possible (for example, provide the capability to scan multiple pieces of return mail where no forwarding address was provided into the BOS for processing without the need to access each account one-by-one).										
1543	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to select and print Notification pieces directly from the Notification search screen.										
1544	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to select and print Notification pieces directly from the account.										
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to email a PDF version of the Notification piece directly from the account.										
1546	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to download a PDF version of the Notification piece directly from the Notification search screen.										
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to allow Authorized Users to download a PDF version of the Notification piece directly from the account.										
1.16. Re	porting Requirements										
	Because reporting is integral to the BOS, reporting functionality must be streamlined, quick, intuitive and user- friendly.										

	VOIUME II BOS		arenetionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The BOS is expected to deliver accurate reports in a usable format. The format of reports is different across various user groups that use the reports for different purposes. For example, the finance departments may desire some reports in an Excel format so the data can be manipulated and analyzed. Other reports may be more desirable in a PDF format to better guarantee the integrity of the report data for audit purposes. The BOS is expected to deliver all reports in a variety of selectable formats.						
	It also is expected that reports are flexible enough to allow users to make changes to reports "on the fly". For example, a report may include all the data elements required by a user for analyzing past due receivables with the exception of a single data field. The Authorized User must have the ability to add that data field to the report without the need for custom report generation or programming by the Contractor.						
	Some reports are best displayed as of a point in time (for example, receivable balances) while other reports are best displayed for activity over a range of time (for example, cash collected for a specific period of time). Users often have a need to generate reports that include historical balances as of the end of a particular Revenue Day. It is expected that the BOS track, calculate and maintain such Revenue Day-end balances such that retrieval of historical information is easily accomplished. Users also often have the need to generate reports that include information regarding historical transaction activity over a range of time both in summary and in detail. It is expected that the BOS provide the functionality to quickly and accurately deliver such reports to the user in a usable format.						
	Standardized reporting shall be achieved via canned and ad-hoc reporting interfaces using both the production database for real-time reporting and reports server/database for more complex, non-real-time and/or data intensive reports.						
	Reporting is a critical element of any business organization and is required by the Authority to:						
	 provide for transaction and revenue reconciliation and investigate discrepancies; 						
	 monitor BOS and operational performance; 						
	 monitor human performance and business process efficiency; 						
	ensure compliance to Performance Measures;						
	reconcile toll transactions/trips to individual Toll Facilities;						
	reconcile third-party financial and transactional interactions;						
	assess the impact of policies and Business Rules; identify unyre to improve the guality of convice provided to sustaments						
	 identify ways to improve the quality of service provided to customers; comply with reciprocity reporting Requirements and 						
	evaluate the success of the toll collections.						
	Reports are broken into four broad categories:						
	 Informational Reports – provide information about transactions moving through the revenue cycle. 						
	Financial Management Reports – provide information which enables the Authority to record in its general ledger system the financial activity related to the CSC. These reports also enable the Authority to perform analyses on transactions submitted to the BOS for processing, including but not limited to analyzing billing, collection trends and Account Plan utilization.						
	• Operations Reports – provide the data necessary for the Contractor and the Authority evaluate the Contractor's performance against the Performance Measures and provide the reporting necessary to prepare and support the Contractor's monthly bill to the Authority. These operational reports also provide the Authority with the data necessary to monitor operational activities and the operations staff.						

		Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
		Compliance	Status	іт Арріїсаріе	Source	іт Арріїсаріе	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
	 Interface Reconciliation Reports – provide the reports necessary to reconcile all Interfaces and also to demonstrate successful completion of the reconciliations by the Contractor. 								
1.16.1.	General Reporting Requirements								
1548	The Contractor shall provide a BOS data fetching algorithm that is optimized for performance including bringing data into BOS screens and reports.								
1549	The Contractor shall provide BOS reports optimized for performance. Data shall be organized and summarized in a manner to allow for report generation within no more than five seconds of a report generation request for daily summary reports and no more than twenty seconds of a report generation request for monthly summary and annual summary reports. Reports batched or pre-generated shall be presented to the user within two seconds.								
1550	After the deployment and implementation of the BOS, if there is a need to create additional reports and modify implemented reports, the Contractor shall support such additions and/or modifications.								
-	The Contractor shall provide ad-hoc reporting tool capabilities to Authorized Users to allow the creation and execution of custom reports from the reports server/database, including but not limited to: drag-and-drop field functionality; drill down functionality; 								
	· filtering;								
1551	 parameter prompting; 								
	· formula support;								
	grouping;								
	 sorting and 								
1	 stored procedure and function support. 								
1557	The ad-hoc reporting tool shall be COTS Software and be the latest version at the time of Acceptance Testing and field-proven to operate in a transaction intensive environment.								
	The Contractor shall provide reporting output in various formats (both compressed and uncompressed), including but not limited to:								
	Portable Document Format (PDF);								
	· plain text format (TXT);								
1553	· rich text format (RTF);								
	 Microsoft Excel 2016 (or higher if Approved by the Authority); 								
	· delimiter-separated values;								
	• HTML and								
	 extensible markup language (XML). 								
1554	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to retrieve full table exports from the reports server/database.								
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to schedule the automatic execution and delivery of reports using various delivery methods, including but not be limited to:								
	email addresses;								
1555	· direct to printer;								
ļĪ	uniform naming convention (UNC) paths;								
	shared drives and								
	· SFTP sites.								

Image: second			I BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
Instruments Regimments Image: set and											
Image: specific set and provide the capability for Authorized Users to schedule and events Y model State			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
pic approx for a variety of time periods, including but not limited to: pic approx for a variety of time periods, including but not limited to: pic approx for a variety of time periods, including but not limited to: 154 e a of a specific day and time each month; e a of a specific day and time each month; for a based to the and time each month; for a specific dignal to the the month to the	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not					
- as of a specific investion day;		The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to schedule the automatic execution and delivery									
 - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time each mosth; - a of a specific dy and time spanning more than one day (for example 200,00am to 159:59am the following dy and time dy and provides a day boord anglication, include but not limited to: - for a specific dy and time spanning more than one day (for example 200,00am to 159:59am the following dy and time dy anglication at the diverse dy anglication at the dinedin at		of reports for a variety of time periods, including but not limited to:									
- as of a geneficial data attem each month; - <td></td> <td>· as of a specific time each day;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		· as of a specific time each day;									
1556 is a specific date and time each month; Image: constraint of the specific date and time each month; Image: constraint of the specific date and time each month; if or a Business Day; Image: constraint of the specific date and time each month; Image: constraint of the specific date and time each month; Image: constraint of the specific date and time each month; if or a specific period of time specific month and each (for example 2:00:00 the to 1:59:58 mm the following edge); Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; if and constraint of the specific month; Image: constraint of the specific month; Image: constr		 as of a specific day and time each week; 									
for a Revenue Day; image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a dushbard application, including but not limited to: 1557 free/form addition application including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictomary that defines the structure of 805 databases in the production environment and the reports server/database. The data dictomary that include but not be limited to: image: Contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictomary that include but not be limited to: 1568 whether and an association and characteristics of each data element; image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts; including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts; 1580 the Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts; including but not limited to: image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activit		· as of a specific day and time each month;									
i for a Business Day; iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	1556	 as of a specific date and time each month; 									
Image: Instruction of the space of		· for a Revenue Day;									
for a specific period of time spanning more than one day (for example 2-00:00am to 1:58:59am the following day). for Contractor shall provide a dashbeard application, including but not limited to: including the contractor shall provide a dashbeard application, including but not limited to: including the contractor shall provide a dashbeard application, including but not limited to: including the contractor shall provide a dashbeard application, including but not limited to: including the contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary that defines the structure of 805 databases in the production environment and the reports service/database. The data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: including the contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. for data data diction and characteristics of each data element;		· for a Business Day;									
day. day. <thday.< th=""> day. day. <thd< td=""><td></td><td>· for a Calendar Day and</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thd<></thday.<>		· for a Calendar Day and									
1557 Indu Configurable, role-driven, browser-based solution that allows users to customize their own dashboards; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1558 The Contractor shall provide a comprehense data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1558 what data is stored; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1558 what data is stored; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1559 the Contractor shall provide is consistent user interface for all reports. Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1500 as of the current moment in time; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1501 as of the current moment in time; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1511 the Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) 1510 as of the current moment in time; Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable (Configurable) Image: Configurable)											
1557 Tech Him display of data and processes and Image: Constraint of the second s		The Contractor shall provide a dashboard application, including but not limited to:									
i drill-down capabilities from high level graphical display to the lowest level of supporting data. image: contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: image: contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: image: contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: image: contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. image: contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account, activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and reports account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and reports account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide for summary and reports account activity on all supraccounts, including but not limited to:	1557	· fully Configurable, role-driven, browser-based solution that allows users to customize their own dashboards;									
The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary that defines the structure of BOS databases in the production environment and the reports server/database. The data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide a comprehensive data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. 1559 The Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. Image: Server (Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. Image: Server (Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Server (Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited for any or all user accounts. Image: Server Contractor shall provide for sum		 real-time display of data and processes and 									
production environment and the reports server/database. The data dictionary shall include but not be limited to: Image: Server ()		drill-down capabilities from high level graphical display to the lowest level of supporting data.									
In arme, description and characteristics of each data element; Image: the end of a large end of the end of any current or historical Revenue Days, 1/1/2016, 1/1/2016 or 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (1for exa											
types of relationships between data elements and Image: consistent user interface for all reports. Image: consistent user intere Image: consistent user interface f	1558	· what data is stored;									
- access rights. -		 name, description and characteristics of each data element; 									
1559 The Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports. Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, individual but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, indit contractor shall pro		 types of relationships between data elements and 									
The Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all user accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for any contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all user accounts. Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for sumple from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016 and 1/3/2016 and 1/3/2016, and including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for reports of Balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Days in the contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in Summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts.		 access rights. 									
Including but not limited to:	1559	The Contractor shall provide a consistent user interface for all reports.									
1560 as of an historical moment in time; for a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016), which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and for a range of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all user accounts. Image: The Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: as of the current moment in time; as of the current moment in time; for a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and for a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). for a range of time (for example from 3/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016).											
• for a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and •		· as of the current moment in time;									
Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) andImage: define (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016).1561The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in including but not limited to:Image: define (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016).1562A so of the current moment in time; · as of the current moment in time; · as of an historical moment in time; · for a range of fixe (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016 and 1/3/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the results for the result of the current of the (for example from 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016).Image: define def	1560	 as of an historical moment in time; 									
The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all user accounts. Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for summary and in detail, for a range of time (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days of Revenue Days (for example from 3:00am 1/3/2016). Image: Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts. Image: Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts. Image: Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or hi											
1561 summary and in detail, for any or all user accounts. Image: constraint of the contractor shall provide for summary and detailed reports for all account activity on all Financial Accounts, including but not limited to: Image: constraint of the current moment in time; Image: constraint o		\cdot for a range of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016).									
including but not limited to: as of the current moment in time; as of the current moment in time; as of the current moment in time; as of an historical moment in time; <td>1561</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1561										
1562 as of an historical moment in time; Image: form a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and Image: form a range of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). 1563 The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts. Image: form a range of time (for example from 3:00am 1/3/2016).											
for a range of Revenue Days (for example from 1/1/2016 to 1/3/2016, which shall deliver results for the Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and Image: Constraint of the con		· as of the current moment in time;									
Revenue Days 1/1/2016, 1/2/2016 and 1/3/2016) and Image: Comparison of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). Image: Comparison of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). 1563 The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts. Image: Comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in the comparison of the end	1562	· as of an historical moment in time;									
1563 The Contractor shall provide for reports of balances as of the end of any current or historical Revenue Day, in summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts.											
1563 summary and in detail, for any or all Financial Accounts.		 for a range of time (for example from 3:00am 1/1/2016 to 3:00am 1/3/2016). 									
The reports shall meet the general objectives, including but not limited to:	1563										
		The reports shall meet the general objectives, including but not limited to:									

	Volume II BOS	connology une	a runctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	ПАрріїсаріе	Source	II Applicable	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	 data elements shall be consistent through all the reports of a similar nature; 						
	 numbers and amounts shall reconcile with other reports that report on the same activity; 						
	 numbers and amounts shall reconcile with other reports that report on the same time period; 						
1564	 report generation shall allow for flexible selection and sort criteria that allows Authorized Users to obtain related information through a single report; 						
	 all report criteria shall be available for selection using Boolean logic strings and 						
	· all reports shall allow for the input of any identified criteria to be selected by range (for example, date from and to, account number from and to, Transaction Dates from and to, etc.) and by multi-list selection.						
	Reports shall display header information which shall indicate parameters selected in the report generation (for example, time periods selected, as-of date selected, account number selected and/or license plate number and Jurisdiction selected).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the automatic generation and delivery of reports based on Configurable conditions, including but not limited to:						
	 report selection criteria (for example, date range); 						
1566	 date and time for report generation (for example, daily at 7:00 a.m.); 						
	report delivery method (for example, by email);						
	report format (for example, PDF) and						
	report generation frequency (for example, weekly). The Contraction frequency identifies for example, the second sec						
1567	The Contractor shall provide the capability for reports generated automatically to have BOS -generated unique, intuitive naming and report numbering reflecting the name, number and date of the report.						
1568	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the user to manipulate the report data easily to perform comparative analysis and statistical calculations.						
1569	The Contractor shall provide the capability to deliver scheduled reports to the Configured destination.						
1570	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the user to specify the format of the report. For example, PDF, Excel and comma separated.						
1571	The Contractor shall provide the capability to manually select reports for generation in real time.						
	The Contractor shall provide a Web-based ad-hoc reporting solution that allows Authorized Users to design and generate professional and accurate multi-format reports. Ad-hoc report templates created by Authorized Users shall be made available to all Authorized Users, in addition to the reports menu.						
	All reports shall display last activity date, transaction Posting status and other relevant data dependencies on the specific report related to that activity that indicate completion of activity and items, including but not limited to:						
	 all transactions/trips have been obtained from the ETTM System; 						
	all images have been obtained from the ETTM System;						
1573	 the transactions/trips that have been transmitted to Interoperable Agencies and reconciliation files that have been received and acknowledged; 						
	 all correction files that have been reconciled and acknowledged; 						
	all shifts that have been closed;						
	· all third-party reconciliation and payment data that has been imported or has been entered into the BOS and						
	 that all activities have been completed and are ready to be reconciled. 						

	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
		Compliance	Status	іт Арріїсавіе	Source	іт Арріїсаріе	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
1574	The Contractor shall provide drill-down capability on all fields on all high-level reports to the lowest level of details, including the tools to view the available images associated to a transaction or account and account details.								
1575	The Contractor shall provide drill-down capability on all fields on all high-level reports to the lowest level of details, including the tools to view the available images associated to a transaction or Violation Notice and details.								
	The Contractor shall provide the user interface to choose the following selection criteria, including but not limited to:								
	· Interoperable Agencies;								
	• Toll Facility;								
	· plaza;								
	· lane;								
	· direction of travel;								
1570	· identification type (transponder or license plate);								
1576	Account Plan type;								
	· Payment Type;								
	customer service location;								
	· BOS user;								
	customer service staff;								
	· BOS processes;								
	 third-party interfaces and 								
	Third-Party Service Providers.								
	The Contractor shall provide the user interface enabling the following selection criteria to generate the same report, including but not limited to:								
	· by day;								
	 day(s) within a specified range; 								
1577	· date range;								
1377	· weekly;								
	· monthly;								
	· yearly;								
	comparative based on selection and								
	· year-to-date.								
	The Contractor shall provide for the generation of a single report by various date types, including but not limited to:								
	· Transaction Date;								
	 various transmit dates; 								
	· transfer date;								
	Posting Date;								
	Violation Notice date;								
	· due date;								
	· payment date;								
1578	Hearing date;								
	 process date; 								

	Volume II BOS 1	eennology and	arunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	· Posted date;						
	· business date;						
	· review date;						
	· statement date;						
	· mail date;						
	· print date;						
	· acknowledgement date and						
	· reconciled date.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to:						
	 include sub-totals, totals and grand totals as selected by the user; 						
1579	 sort the data elements in the report within each grouping of data and 						
	\cdot present data in graphs and chart types based on presentation form selected by the user from a variety of						
	graphic styles.						
1.16.2.	Informational Reports						
1.16.2.1.	Transaction Processing Reports						
	The Contractor is expected to provide Transaction Processing Reports which reflect the status or workflow stage for transactions/trips submitted by the Toll Facilities to the BOS over a period of time. For example, a report shall exist that details the number of transactions/trips submitted by a Toll Facility in January and shall detail the status or workflow stage of those transactions/trips as of June 30, the current date. The Contractor shall provide transaction reconciliation reports that reconcile to operations and financial reports						
	and display Image-Based Transaction/Trip and Transponder-Based Transaction/Trip statistics, including but not limited to:						
	 tracking the different stages of the transactions/trips; 						
	 showing the status or workflow stage; Violation Notice number; date issued; amount owed; amount Posted to an account; amount paid; amount I-Tolled; amount adjusted, past due amount and amount due on all Violation Notices issued; 						
	 total payments received by status or workflow stage; 						
	 total I-Tolls by status or workflow stage; 						
	 total Account Plan transactions/trips by individual Account Plan; 						
	 transactions/trips aged to Collections by the Toll Facility; amount collected, recalled, dismissed; 						
1580	 license plates placed on hold, released, amounts on hold per plate; 						
	 Violations issued, paid, dismissed, transmitted to court; 						
	 Violations scheduled for adjudication, disposition, payments; 						
	Transaction trends;						
	 Transaction receivables detailing all outstanding accounts receivable for all accounts with unpaid transactions/trips by account number and total balance due as of the selected date; 						
[Transaction collections trends;						
	Transaction I-Toll trends;						
	· Account Plan trends;						
	 Transaction dismissals and disputes; 						
	Transaction by Jurisdiction and						
	· Transaction aging.						

	volume II BUS I	connorogy and			Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Course	If Applicable	Comments
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide transaction/trips reports that reconcile the transactions/trips to ETTM System reports						
	as they move through various processing stages, including but not limited to:						
	 transactions/trips in various queues and filters; 						
	 Violation Notice timeouts; 						
	· potential transactions/trips;						
	· rental car license plates;						
1581	ROV Lookup "no matches";						
	· disputes;						
	· dismissals;						
	· payments;						
	 transaction status or workflow stages; 						
	· I-Tolls and						
	other transaction statuses.						
	The Contractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transaction status or workflow stage that track						
	Violation Notice generation to final termination of Violation Notices, including but not limited to counts and						
	amounts for:						
1582	Violation Notices generated;						
	· payments;						
-	· dismissals;						
	status or workflow stage and						
	· re-issued.						
	The Contractor shall provide transaction activity reports that track activity on transactions/trips for each status or						
	workflow stage, including but not limited to:						
	number of invoices and Violation Notices issued;						
1500	tolls, fees and penalties assessed;						
1583	amounts dismissed;						
-	amounts voided;						
-	amount collected;						
	amount collected in I-Tolls and unbilled talls collected if propagate is allowed						
	 unbilled tolls collected, if prepayment is allowed. 						
1584	The Contractor shall provide reports that list the account number and overpayment amount on all transaction accounts that are overpaid as of a date.						
1585	The Contractor shall design and implement reports that duplicate the format and content of the current reports in Attachment C: Sample Reports.						
	The Contractor shall provide monthly and quarterly status reports that mimic the format provided in Attachment						
1586	C: Sample Reports and includes additional information requested by the Authority during the Implementation						
	Phase.						
1.16.2.2.	Customer and Account Management Reports						

	Volume II BOS				Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Account management reports detail the overall status of accounts. The Contractor shall provide reports that detail account openings and closures, transitions from one account type to another (for example, an Unregistered account becoming a Registered account). Reports also shall be provided that give the Authority information about accounts that fall below the Insufficient Balance Threshold. These reports shall provide an indication of the overall success of the current Business Rules and may provide some insight into where potential changes could be made to enhance the customer experience or operational performance of the BOS.						
	The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive report that displays current account statistics for transaction totals and charges by the following criteria, including but not limited to:						
	 transaction totals and charges by Toll Facility; 						
	 transaction totals and charges by account types; 						
1587	 transaction totals and charges by Account Plan; 						
	 transaction totals and charges by status or workflow stage; 						
	 transaction totals and charges by payment option; 						
	 transaction totals and charges by account identification method and 						
	 transaction totals and charges by account statuses. 						
	The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive report that displays all account creation and account closing						
1588	information for a selected period by contact method (for example, detailing accounts open and closed via the Self-						
	Service Website, by phone, by walk-in and by mail).						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that detail all prepaid tolls and outstanding balances due for every account. This report should allow Authorized Users to specify only certain accounts based on criteria which includes, but is not limited to:						
1589	account status;						
1000	 account type; 						
	account number and						
	· dollar amount.						
1590	The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive report that displays all accounts and/or transponders that have Account Plans.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that display all balances, activity and statistics on accounts by account type, including but not limited to:						
	· accounts created;						
	 transponders fulfilled; 						
	 accounts closed; 						
	Account Plan utilization;						
	invoices and Violation Notices on account;						
1591	 past due by status or workflow stage; 						
	 Violation Notices on hold; 						
	· Write-Offs;						
	accounts with debt in Collections;						
	accounts with Registration Holds placed;						
	accounts with active Violation(s);						
	 payments and refunds processed and requested and 						
	 toll transaction disputes processed and in progress. 						

	Volume II BUS I	connorogy and	i i unocionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide a single report that provides the complete detailed account history for a single account. This report shall include a chronological listing of all activities for each activity type for a specified range of time between account inception and the current date, including but not limited to:						
	 toll transactions/trips – transaction time (entry and exit), location, Posting date/time, Tolling Location, expected toll, Posted toll and discounts (for example, Account Plans); 						
	 Financial Transactions – payment date, payment item, Payment Type, payment method, payment number (for example, check number), payment detail (for example, breakdown of tolls and fees paid) receipt number, amount due, paid amount; 						
	 reversal activity on Posted transactions (toll, non-toll, penalties, fees, financial) – reversal date, original transaction, reason; 						
	 Notifications – date, type, communications channel, Notification number, if applicable (invoice number, Violation Notice number), amount due in each status or workflow stage, due date; 						
1592	· account comments;						
	 account statuses – date of change, from status, to status, user ID and trigger; 						
	Account Plan(s) and activity;						
	 Cases – date Case was established, Case status, Case disposition; 						
	 transponder activities and statuses - date of change, from status, to status, user ID, trigger; 						
	 dispute activity – date, transaction; invoice/Violation Notice/statement number, amount owed, reason, results; dismissal code, dismissed amount; 						
	 Violation activity – date, amount, payment, dismissal, aged to court or Collections; 						
	 court activity (obtained from the Collection Agency) – date, transaction, amount owed, disposition; 						
	· collection activity – date, Toll Facilities, Notification, amount placed, amount paid, dated recalled/canceled;						
	 Registration Hold and release activity – date, license plate number, Notification, amount owed, results of motor vehicle department, date of hold/release and 						
	account Maintenance activities.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that list all customers' financial activity on the account, including but not limited to:						
	· account number;						
	 name and address records; 						
	 all notes and/or Cases related to the account or transactions; 						
	· beginning balance;						
1593	 credits and debits by transaction type; 						
	· refunds;						
	· reversals;						
	· payments;						
	· dismissals;						
	· adjustments and						
	· ending balance.						
1594	The Contractor shall provide reports that list all customers' financial activity on the account and reconcile to the Financial Accounts.						

	VOIUME II BOS		arenetionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	ПАррісавіе	Source	II Applicable	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1595	The Contractor shall provide reports listing accounts that have no transaction or payment activity since a specified date (Configurable) or for a period of time (Configurable), including their history and current status.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that identify the processed transactions, reconcile to operations reports and summarize the operations activity. Such reports shall summarize the operational activities performed in different customer service departments and areas, including but not limited to: totals for number of accounts opened and closed by type; number of transponders assigned by type of transponder; account replenishment; 						
	 invoices generated; 						
	 Violation Notices generated; 						
	· Violations filed with the court;						
	Account Plan-related transactions;						
	Cases opened;						
	Cases closed;						
	· Cases escalated;						
1596	 license plates and transponder transactions/trips in the Processing Exception List; 						
	Notices on hold;						
	disputes processing status;						
	Evidence Packages created;						
	 placed in collection; 						
	eligible for Registration Hold;						
	successful Registration Hold;						
	eligible for Registration Hold release;						
	successful Registration Hold release;						
	account status;						
	any adjustments made;						
	customer I-Toll Transactions/Trips Posted and						
	• other CSR activity.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that display all customer and non-customer feedback by account type,						
	contact method and users, including but not limited to:						
	Cases by category;						
1597	 suggestions by category; 						
	Cases by time period and						
	 suggestions by time period. 						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that list accounts that require attention, including but not limited to:						
	 accounts that have Flags on the account indicating an issue (Configurable by Flag); 						
	· replenishment failure;						
	Credit Card expiration;						
	Excessive I-Tolls;						
	disputed Violation Notices;						
	debt at Collections;						
				I	II		L

		echnology and	runctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1598	 Registration Hold; 						
1288	· overpayment;						
	· refund requests;						
	open Case(s);						
	 Violation Notices on hold; 						
	· bankruptcy;						
	negative balance;						
	inactivity;						
	Notifications that require review and						
	accounts that require follow up action by CSR or customer.						
1599	The Contractor shall provide reports that list the status of transactions/trips (count and revenue) processed by the BOS, identifying the exact position in all open workflow points for unpaid transactions, both home (the Authority) and Interoperable, that Posted to the accounts, those that were rejected due to various reasons and those that are in any other terminal statuses. The reports shall reconcile to the financial reports and Interoperable reports.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that account for all shift activity with detailed and summarized financial information, including but not limited to:						
	 all payment transactions processed for each payment item; 						
	 all payment transactions processed by payment method; 						
	 all payment transactions processed by Payment Type; 						
	 all payment transactions processed by payment channel; 						
1600	 all Financial Transactions dismissed; 						
	 all voided Financial Transactions; 						
	all Financial Transactions reversed;						
	 all Financial Transactions adjusted; 						
	 all Financial Transactions unapplied and re-applied; 						
	all Financial Transactions waived and						
	 all Financial Transactions waived by user. 						
1601	The Contractor shall provide reports that list all financial activity of all CSRs that reconcile to individual CSR activity reports.						
1602	The Contractor shall provide reports that list all financial activity of all CSRs that reconcile to financial reconciliation reports.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that summarize the operational activities performed in different customer service departments and areas, including but not limited to:						
	· WIC(s);						
	· Self-Service Website;						
	Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional);						
1603	· IVR;						
[· contact center;						
	· mailroom;						
[Case management department;						
	Third-Party Service Providers and						
	· Collection Agency.						

	Volume II BOS T	echnology and	Functionality		Required Inpu	**	
			1		Kequired inpu	6	[
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide reports that summarize the payment processing activities performed in different						
	customer service departments and areas, including but not limited to:						
	• the separate WICs;						
	· Self-Service Website;						
	Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional);						
	· IVR;						
	· contact center;						
1604	automated BOS replenishments;						
	· Lockbox (optional);						
	· electronic deposit;						
	· mailroom;						
	· Case management department;						
	Third-Party Service Providers;						
	Collection Agency and						
	· courts.						
1.16.2.3.	Payment Processing Reports						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the Credit Card, ACH, check, cash and money order payments that						
	are processed, including but not limited to:						
	 number and dollar value of payments; 						
	· refunds;						
	· reversals;						
	· adjustments;						
	· voids;						
	· payment date;						
	· activity date;						
1605	· settlements;						
	· payment item;						
	· payment source;						
	Payment Type, for example check, ACH, money order, cash;						
	· payment method;						
	Credit Card type;						
	· card details;						
	processed amounts;						
	Violation Notice number paid;						
	account debited and						
	account credited. The constant of the matching of the constant of the con						<u> </u>
1605	The Contractor shall provide the capability to produce payment reports by payment source (for example, CSR, Self- Source, Website, Self-Source, Mabile, Application, (Phase, II, and optional). IV(P. and Collection, Agons), and by						
	Service Website, Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional), IVR and Collection Agency) and by						
	Payment Type (for example, Credit Card, ACH, check, cash and money order).						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that balance and reconcile the Credit Card processed by the BOS to the Credit Card Posting status provided by the Morshant Social Provides and allows approximate the worshant Social Provides and allows approximate the social status of the Social						
	Card Posting status provided by the Merchant Service Provider and allows operations to investigate discrepancies, including but not limited to:						
1	failed Credit Card transactions;						
I	· Talled Credit Card transactions,						

	Volume II BOS T	echnology and	Functionality		Required Inpu	tr	
			1		Kequirea inpu	6	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	account number;						
	· date and time;						
	 successful Credit Card transactions that did not Post to an account; 						
1607	 Credit Cards that were processed by the BOS but not the Credit Card processor; 						
	duplicate Credit Card processing;						
	duplicate Credit Card Posting;						
	total amount successfully processed;						
	total amount Posted to accounts;						
	total amounts identified as processed by the Credit Card processor;						
	variances and						
	· chargebacks.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that balance and reconcile the ACH transactions processed by the BOS to the						
	ACH Posting status provided by the Merchant Service Provider/ACH processor and allows operations to investigate						
	discrepancies, including but not limited to:						
	failed ACH transactions;						
	account number;						
	· date and time;						
	 successful ACH transactions that did not Post to an account; 						
1608	 ACH transactions that were processed by the BOS but not the ACH processor; 						
	duplicate ACH processing;						
	· duplicate ACH Posting;						
	total amount successfully processed;						
	total amount Posted to accounts;						
	 total amounts identified as processed by the ACH processor; 						
	· Variances, and						
	· returns/rejects.						
4.600	The Contractor shall provide reports that detail returned checks processed during any timeframe, broken down by						
1609	type of original payment (toll, fee and penalty).						
1.16.2.4.	Inventory Management Reports						
	Inventory management reports shall assist the Authority and the Contractor in review and management of						
	inventory items.						
	The Contractor shall provide transponder inventory reports that 1) track the transponder inventory by type of transponder and distributor; 2) ensure there are sufficient transponders in stock; 3) show the status of all						
	transponders at all stages of transponder purchase, Fulfillment and recovery/disposition cycle, including but not						
	limited to:						
	transponders issued to customers;						
1610	transponders by status;						
	transponders in warranty;						
	transponders in the return material authorization process;						
	transponders on order but not shipped;						
	transponders sold and						
	other operational statuses.						

Residements Control State Control Contro Control Control <		Volume II BOS		arunctionality		Required Inpu	ts			
No. Requirements Image: second secon										
Image: set in the set of set in the set in			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
not limited to: not limited to: not limited to: not limited to: 1611 introduction method, for example, by mail, mWG #1 and WG #2; not limited to: not limited to: 1612 introduction method, for example, by mail, mWG #1 and WG #2; not limited to: not limited to: 1612 introduction method, for example, by mail, mWG #1 and WG #2; not limited to: not limited to: 1612 inter example, by main type; not limited to: not limited to: 1612 the status of flained transponders. not limited to: not limited to: 1613 The contractor shall provide interports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by invitors information about the outcomes of the Authority's ROV Lookup requests. not limited to: not limited to: 1613 The contractor shall provide Invertory reports that track the OV Lookup requests and the response from the various DMMs/ROV Lookup reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: not limited to: not limited to: 1614 ROV Lookup Service Providers; not limited to: not limited to: not limited to: 1615 Information Shall provide DWV Lookup reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but no flainer exponse; not limited to: not limited to: 1613 The contractor shall provide DWV Lookup reports that track the quanti	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
1011 by type of distribution method, for example, by mail, in WC fit and WC fit; image: the investory of investory items distributed; image: the investory of investory items ditemstory of investory item										
1011 number and frequency of inventory item distributed; Image: constraint of the status of damaged transponders and interventory status; Image: constraint of the status of damaged transponders. Image: constraint of the damage: constatus of the damaged transponders. Image		 sold by item type; 								
Interference of inventory items distributed; Image: constraint of interpretation of the status of inder interpretatintex of inder interpretation of the status of inder interpretation	1611	 by type of distribution method, for example, by mail, in WIC #1 and WIC #2; 								
In the status of dialoget transponders. Image: constraint of the status of failed tr	1011	 number and frequency of inventory items distributed; 								
Ite status of failed transponders. Image: Construction shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Construction shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Construction shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Construction shall provide information about the outcomes of the Authority's ROV Lookup requests. Image: Construction shall provide information about the outcomes of the Authority's ROV Lookup requests. Image: Construction shall provide DWV Lookup reports that track the ROV Lookup requests and the responses from the various DWX/ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Construction shall provide DWV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Construction shall provide ROV Lookup requests and the response form the four construction shall provide ROV Lookup reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Construction shall provide ROV Lookup reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests and the response diverse and four reports and four reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invokes from the ROV Lookup reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invokes from the ROV Lookup reports that track the different state in the ROV lookup reports that track the different state invokes for ROV Lookup reports that track the different state invoke ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile the number of ROV Lookup		the inventory status;								
1612 The Contractor shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Contractor shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Contractor shall provide inventory reports that show beginning balance and end of month balance by inventory location. Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup reports that track the ROV Lockup requests and the responses from the inventory shall provide DWL lockup preports that track the QU Lockup requests and the responses from the inventory shall provide DWL lockup preports that track the quantity of ROV Lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lockup prequests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DWL lockup requests by inferent attributes, including but negrees that reconcile to appropriate financial and involution reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and involution reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and inpervent approvide ROV Lockup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and inpervent attratrector shall provide RO		the status of damaged transponders and								
1012 inventory location Image: Contractor shall provide bothy Reports Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup reports that track the QU lookup requests and the responses from the various DMV/ROV Lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV lookup requests to the imvoices from the ROV Lookup reports that recordite the appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup recorditation reports that recordite to appropriate financial and provide DMV lookup recorditation reports that track the different stages in the Notification recorditation reports that track the quantity of Notification precorditation reports t		the status of failed transponders.								
This series of reports provides information about the outcomes of the Authority's ROV Lookup requests. Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reports that track the ROV Lookup requests and the responses from the various DMVS/ROV Lookup recordination reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup recordination reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup recordination reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup recordination reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup recordination reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including address, good); Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup requests by different shall provide DMV Lookup reports that recordination reports shall recordinate the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invoices from the ROV Lookup reports shall recordinate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reports that track the different stages in the Notification reports shall recordinate the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup recordination reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup recordination reports that track the different stages in the Notification recordination recordination reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup	1617									
International provide DMV Lookup reports that track the ROV Lookup requests and the responses from the various DMVs/ROV Lookup Service Provider(s). International provide DMV Lookup service Provider(s). International provide DMV Lookup service Provider(s). The Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: International provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: International provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: International provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: International provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests to the involves provide reports International provide DMV Lookup reports 1614 The Contractor shall provide DMV, ROV provided; International provide DMV, ROV provided; International provide DMV, ROV provided; International provide DMV, ROV provided; 1614 Address status (forwarded to updated address, good); International provide DMV Lookup reports that recording address, good); International provide DMV Lookup reports that recording address, good); International provide DMV Lookup reports that recording address, good); International provide DMV Lookup reports that recording address, good); Internatinternatinternaternational provide DMV Lookup reports tha	1.16.2.5.	ROV Lookup Reports								
1013 various DMVs/ROV Lookup Service Provider(s). Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by different attributes, including but not limited to: Jurisdiction; Instance Jurisdiction; Instance Instance		This series of reports provides information about the outcomes of the Authority's ROV Lookup requests.								
The Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide DMV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup requests by Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification process by Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification reconciliation reconci	1613									
different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Control of the Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the different stages in the Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Control of the Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Control of the Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification places by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that t										
Initial section; Image: section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the section of t										
1614 • ROV Lookup Service Provider; • Address status (forwarded to updated address, no forwarding address, good); • Address status (forwarded to updated address, no forwarding address, good); • Image: Constraint of the constrai										
Address status (forwarded to updated address, no forwarding address, good); by date requested; by date response was received and by date response was received and by date response was received and address database used (temporary license plates, trucking, manual lookup). The Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invoices from the ROV Lookup Service Providers. The Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. The Contractor shall provide NOV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: undifferent attributes, including but no		 response (unknown at DMV, ROV provided); 								
• by date requested; •	1614	ROV Lookup Service Provider;								
by date response was received and image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invoices from the ROV Lookup Service Providers. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and provide ROV Lookup terms that track the different stages in the Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the con		 Address status (forwarded to updated address, no forwarding address, good); 								
i address database used (temporary license plates, trucking, manual lookup). image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invoices from the ROV Lookup Service Providers. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: image: constraint of the constrater shall provide Notification reconciliation reports		· by date requested;								
1615 The Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reports that reconcile the number of ROV Lookup requests to the invoices from the ROV Lookup Service Providers. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces b		 by date response was received and 								
1615 invoices from the ROV Lookup Service Providers. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: qualified; Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: qualified; Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: qualified; Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces b		 address database used (temporary license plates, trucking, manual lookup). 								
Interactor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup reconciliation reconciliation reports that track the quantity of ROV Lookup reconciliation reconcil	1615									
Notifications Reports Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: C	1616	The Contractor shall provide ROV Lookup reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and								
1617 The Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification process, including but not limited to: qualification, creation, quality review, printing, and mailing. Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: qualified; Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the quantity of Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide Notification pieces by different attributes, including but n										
different attributes, including but not limited to:	1617	The Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that track the different stages in the Notification								
· created:		· qualified;								
		· created;								
· quality reviewed; and and _		· quality reviewed;								
· printed; definition of the second sec		· printed;								
- distributed by Notification vendor;		· distributed by Notification vendor;								
Notification distribution channel;		Notification distribution channel;								
1618 · by date qualified;	1618	· by date qualified;								
· by date created;	1010	· by date created;								
 by data guality raviow was performed; 		 by date quality review was performed; 		I	1					

	Volume II BUS	Comology and	artunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
		compliance	Status	II Applicable	Source	II Applicable	comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	· by date the Notification was printed;						
	by date distributed;						
	Jurisdiction in which the license plate is registered;						
	Jurisdiction which the Notification was mailed to;						
	 by batch (for example, quantity of Notification pieces processed in a certain batch of items); 						
	by Notification item and						
	by Notification status (for example, bad address or paid).						
	The Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports that reconcile the Notification pieces as they move						
1619	through various stages of the Notification process (for example if a piece of Notification qualified two weeks ago,						
	where is that piece now?).						
1620	The Contractor shall provide Notification tracking reports that show trends by Notification type and channel.						
1621	The Contractor shall provide Notification reconciliation reports shall reconcile to appropriate financial and operations reports.						
1.16.2.7.	Collections Reports						
	The Collection Agencies will transmit payment information to the BOS via the Collections Interface. For example, when the Collection Agency #1 accepts a payment over the phone from a customer with transactions/trips in Collections, the Collection Agency will transmit that payment information which shall be Posted into the BOS.						
	The BOS shall have the capability to determine the source of the payment (for example, to determine if the payment was accepted from a BOS CSR or from Collection Agency #2) and record that source for tracking and reporting purposes.						
	Provide reports that track the status of the collections efforts by individual Collection Agency and by Toll Facility, including but not limited to:						
	 accounts, Notices and transactions/trips in Collections; 						
	 toll, fee and penalty amounts placed in Collections; 						
	 toll, fee and penalty collections to date; 						
1622	 source of toll, fee and penalty payment, for example Collection Agency staff, BOS staff, Lockbox Service Provider (optional), Self-Service Website, Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional), IVR; 						
	 outstanding toll, fee and penalty amounts; 						
	adjustments and corrections;						
	 any collection disputes, holds or resolution on the account; 						
	open Cases associated with Collections;						
	 amount received by the Collection Agency for each transaction in Collections and 						
	 how long the account has been in Collections. 						
1623	Provide Collections reports that list all Collections activity and reconcile to financial and Operations Reports						
1023	including but not limited to by individual Collection Agency and by Toll Facility.						
1624	Provide reports that track the Collections cost and show Collections trends and success rates by individual						
1624	Collection Agency and by Toll Facility for Violation debt.						<u> </u>
1625	Provide reports that track the Collections cost and show Collections trends and success rates by individual Collection Agency and by Toll Facility for negative account balance debt.						
1.16.2.8.	Registration Hold Reports						

			Functionality		Required Inpu	ts	
					nequirea inpu		
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide Registration Hold reports, including but not limited to:						
	current number and dollar value of transactions/trips associated with Registration Hold requests;						
	date of hold;						
	number of hold requests;						
	average number of days delinquent for Registration Hold;						
1626	current number and dollar value of accepted and denied Registration Hold;						
	current number and dollar value of Registration Hold terminated through quality review process;						
	current number and dollar value of payment on Registration Hold;						
	current number and dollar value of aging of transactions/trips in Registration Hold queue;						
	Registration Hold Notification and						
	 current number and dollar value of Registration Hold in various Registration Hold statuses. 						
	The Contractor shall provide Registration Hold reports that list accounts and license plates where Registration						
	Hold needs to be initiated, including but not limited to:						
	· account number;						
	license plate number and Jurisdiction;						
1627	the date the license plate became eligible for Registration Hold;						
	the status of the Registration Hold;						
	the days in Registration Hold status and						
	all transaction details demonstrating the validity of the Registration Hold.						
4.620	The Contractor shall provide the capability to reconcile Registration Holds. For example, reconcile data which						
1628	compares the BOS' records of current Registration Holds to the DMV's records.						
1.16.2.9.	Registration Hold Release Reports						
	The Contractor shall provide Registration Hold release reports that list accounts and license plates where the						
	Registration Hold needs to be released, including but not limited to:						
	· account number;						
	 license plate number and Jurisdiction; 						
1629	the date the license plate became eligible for registration release;						
	the status of the registration release;						
	number and dollar value of registration release requests;						
	the days in registration release status and						
	all transaction details demonstrating the validity of the registration release.						
1.16.2.10	Violations Reports						
	The Contractor shall provide Violations reports and Toll Facility, broken down by tolls, fees and penalties, including but not limited to:						
	 number and dollar value of Violations; 						
	average number of days delinquent for Violations;						
1630	number and dollar value of Violations terminated through quality review process (for example, Violations determined to be ineligible for further escalation after review at any status or workflow stage);						
	 number and dollar value of payment on Violations; 						
	 number and dollar value of aging of transactions/trips in Violations queue; 						
	· Violation Notices and						
	 number and dollar value of Violations in various Violation statuses. 						

	Volume II BOS 1	reciniology and	arunctionality		Required Inpu	ts				
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	The Contractor shall provide Violation reports that list accounts and license plate and Jurisdiction where the									
1	Violation needs to be initiated, by Toll Facility, including but not limited to:									
	· account number;									
1631	 license plate number and Jurisdiction; 									
1051	 the date the license plate became eligible for Violation; 									
	the status of the Violations;									
	the days in Violation status and									
	 all transaction details demonstrating the validity of the Violation. 									
	The Contractor shall provide Violation reports that show payment trends and success rates for Violations by Toll Facility.									
	The Contract shall provide a Violation report that shows the aging of all violations with the transaction count and associated value and the current collection stage.									
1634	The Contractor shall provide a Violation report that shows the escalation stage in which violations are resolved (paid, reduced or dismissed) with the transaction count, amount paid, amount dismissed, amount reduced and amount remaining.									
1.16.2.11.	Case Management Reports									
	The Contractor shall provide reports that list Case summary information (or details if selected), including but not limited to:									
	number of Cases by type;									
-	number of Cases by Toll Facility;									
-	Case established by, such as established by BOS, customer, or CSR;									
1635	· Cases opened;									
-	· Cases closed;									
-	Cases escalated;									
-	number of Cases that failed to meet the Authority's Performance Measures;									
-	average Case handling time by priority;									
-	Iongest Case handling time by priority and number of affected accounts									
	 number of affected accounts. The Contractor shall provide reports that list the detailed Case information, including but not limited to:									
-	Case ID (i.e., uniquely identifies the Case record);									
	Case type;									
-	account number, if applicable;									
	 severity level or priority; 									
	 source of Case status; 									
	· created date;									
	· resolved date;									
1636	number of days since creation;									
	number of days since last agent touch;									
	· due date and time;									
	 total time spent working on the Case; 									
	total time spent by a specific user;									
	total time spent by a specific department;									

Image: Second		Volume II BOS I	cennology and	Tunctionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
Registering			Compliance	Charles	lf Annilian bla	6	lf A sullas bis	Community
Image: set of the set of hand off; Set of the set of hand of ha			Compliance	Status	іт Арріісавіе	Source	іт Арріїсавіе	Comments
Case instany: Case decorption/fee form notes on the account. 1317 Case decorption for form notes on the account. Case decorption form notes on the account. 1317 Case decorption for form notes on the account form	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
Instant account ind Image: Construct ind Image: Con		· action taken at each hand-off;						
Case description/flue/form ontes on the account. Image leads of the account and provide disputs (case Type - Disputs); Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and account (the account is including but not limited to: Image leads of the account and ac		· Case history;						
The Contractor shall provide dispute (contribution reports, including but not limited to: Image Sead Transaction/Trip dispute; Image Sead Transaction/Trip Sead Transaction/Trip; Image Se		related accounts and						
Image and transaction/Trip displays: Image Based Transaction/Trip displays: Ima		Case description/free-form notes on the account.						
Image hased framaction/rig (1-folds and Violations) disputes; Image hased framaction/rig (1-folds and Violations) disputes; Image hased framactions/rig (1-folds) Image hased framactions/rig (1-folds) <thimage (1-folds)<="" framactions="" hased="" rig="" th=""></thimage>		The Contractor shall provide dispute (Case Type = Dispute) reconciliation reports, including but not limited to:						
1637 promote for accepted and partially accepted disputes; 100 100 100 100 2 dismissed image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 2 dismissed image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 1038 Transaction/Trips and image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 1038 Transaction/Trips and image-lassed Transaction/Trips image		 Transponder-Based Transaction/Trip disputes; 						
1637 promote for accepted and partially accepted disputes; 100 100 100 100 2 dismissed image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 2 dismissed image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 1038 Transaction/Trips and image-lassed Transaction/Trips and 100 100 100 100 1038 Transaction/Trips and image-lassed Transaction/Trips image								
- - <td>1637</td> <td>payment for accepted and partially accepted disputes;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1637	payment for accepted and partially accepted disputes;						
e resident of many order -Based transactions/Trips and Image: Contropy of Contrepy of Contropy of Contropy of Contropy of Controp		dismissed Transponder-Based Transactions/Trips;						
image and a mage a m		dismissed Image-Based Transactions/Trips;						
The Contractor shall provide dispute reconcilation reports by Toll Facility that shall reconcile the Image-Based Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, and the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, and the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, and the dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall		reassigned Transponder-Based Transactions/Trips and						
Inductions as the image-lessed Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process, inclusion of the disput		 reassigned Image-Based Transactions/Trips. 						
 accepted, partially accepted and denied disputes; dismissal and dismissal provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not dispute; dispute screated by user; dispute screated by user; dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall not dispute; dispute of open dispute; dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website; dispute fordications sent. dispute fordications received and dispute fordications sent. dispute fordications received and dispute fordications received and dispute fordications received and dispute fordications sent. dispute fordications received and dispute fordications sent. dispute fordications dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website; dispute fordications dispute reconciliation reports by torter sensetion encores. dispute fordinator shall provide for the selectable separ		Transactions/Trips as the Image-Based Transactions/Trips move through various stages of the dispute process,						
- dismissil and - reasignments. - reasignments. <td< td=""><td>1638</td><td>· accepted disputes;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	1638	· accepted disputes;						
i reassignments. image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Wolds reports image: contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party S		accepted, partially accepted and denied disputes;						
The Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall be provided, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, Self-Service Websi		dismissals and						
Imited to: Imited		· reassignments.						
- dismissal reasons by type of dispute; - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
1639 5 status of the toll when disputed; Image: Image		 dispute reasons; 						
1639 disputes created by user; Image: constraint of the second seco		 dismissal reasons by type of dispute; 						
• resolution time; •		 status of the toll when disputed; 						
- number of open disputes; -	1639	 disputes created by user; 						
- number of closed disputes; - <td< td=""><td></td><td>· resolution time;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		· resolution time;						
- dispute Notifications received and -		• number of open disputes;						
idispute Notifications sent. idispute Notification sent.		number of closed disputes;						
1640 The Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) and IVR transactions. Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Toll Facility shall include all Self-Service Website, Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) and IVR transactions. Image: Contractor shall provide dispute reconciliation reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports additin thetee Service Website; Image:		 dispute Notifications received and 						
1640 Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional) and IVR transactions. Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contract of the selectable separation of reports addition to the selectable separation of reports addition to the selectable separation of the selectable separatice separatice separate separation of the selectable separation of t		dispute Notifications sent.						
The BOS shall be capable of generating financial journals, trial balances, financial ledgers and transaction reports. Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Molice Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Molice Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Molice Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Constractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Advector separation of reports and the second sec	1640							
Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of reports by Interoperable Agencies, Third-Party Service Website; Image: Contractor shall provide for the selectable separation of the selectable separation of the selectable separation (Phase II and optional); Image: Contractor separation of the selectable se	1.16.3.	Financial Management Reports						
Service Providers and/or Toll Facility, including but not limited to: Image: Constraint of the service of the s		The BOS shall be capable of generating financial journals, trial balances, financial ledgers and transaction reports.						
Self-Service Website; Image: Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Self-Service Application (Phase II and optional);								
Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional); Image: Constraint optional in the second optional		• WIC(s);						
1641 · IVR;		Self-Service Website;						
1641 · IVR;		Self-Service Mobile Application (Phase II and optional);						
· courts;	1641							
	1041	· courts;						

	Volume II BUS	cennology and	ar unclonancy		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	· contact center;						
	· mailroom;						
	Lockbox (optional);						
	transponder and Calles the American						
	Collection Agency. The Contextual terms in the first state in the						
	The Contractor shall provide financial journal and ledger reports that list all accounts receivables by revenue type, by Toll Facility and in summary, including but not limited to:						
	 Transponder-Based Transaction/Trip; 						
	 Transponder-Based Transaction/Trip by account type; 						
1642	 Image-Based Transaction/Trip; 						
	 Notice by transaction status or workflow stage; 						
	· adjustments;						
	· reversals;						
	 refunds and their dispositions and 						
	· fees.						
	The Contractor shall provide transaction and revenue reconciliation reports that track a transaction throughout the revenue cycle (from its entry into the BOS until its closure) and help identify the final resolution of each transaction, including but not limited to:						
	the expected number and revenue for all transactions/trips;						
1643	Posting status;						
	pending status (including workflow location(s));						
	termination reasons;						
	collected/actual revenue;						
	 percentage collected and variances. 						
	· valiances.	-					
1644	The Contractor shall provide an annual report that provides the analysis of Credit Card and ACH fees between TCA and the Authority's for the purpose of netting these fees out the interagency toll revenue payments.						
1645	The Contractor shall provide the capability to generate all reports by Toll Facility.						
1.16.3.1.	Trial Balance and Financial Account Reports						
	The Authority will utilize reports (journal entry file exports) from the BOS to import into the Authority's financial accounting systems for the purpose of recording financial active related to the BOS. While there is no automated interface, the Authority intends to use these journal entry file exports to record financial activities into their respective general ledgers on a daily or weekly basis.						
	OCTA uses the Finance Enterprise, formally known as ONESolution, financial accounting system, which requires its own file format for import into its general ledger. Furthermore, the Authority has Business Rules and revenue recognition policies which the Contractor shall consider when developing the financial processes in the system; these details shall be identified during the Implementation Phase.						
1646	The Contractor shall provide file export report of all BOS Financial Account activity to be used to record revenues in the Authority's financial systems.						

Image: specific		Volume II BOS	contrology and	i anotionancy		Required Inpu	ts	
Image: section of the sectio			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
Bit set in the set in			compliance	Status		Jource	ii Appicable	comments
Result allerer stays in the researcy of (for example, barber 3 void allow of a valuation of valuation is related, a transation is routed on a valuation of valuation is related a valuation of valuation of valuation valuation is related a valuation of valuation of valuation valuation of valuation of valuation valuation is related a valuation of valuation valuation of valuation valu	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		
· when transaction/typis submitted to the BCG. · or the Block	1647	revenues at different steps in the revenue cycle. (For example, before a Violation Notice is mailed, a transaction is in the "billable" stage and in a "billable" Financial Account and when that transaction is included on a Violation Notice, it is in the "billed" stage and in a "billed" Financial Account), including but not limited to:						
• when billed; · when billed; <	1017	 when transaction/trip is submitted to the BOS; 						
• when paid payment received from customel and Image: customel and customel anditex customel and customel and customel and customel an		 when billable (deemed billable but not yet billed); 						
• when payment memted to the Authority.Image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue for one entry shall be separated in the Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue of another entry, for sample, image Based Transaction/Trp toll revenue and for mer encence. This is induite the Authority and the Authority and Sample an		· when billed;						
The Contractor shall structure the Financial Accounts so revenues of one entity are not cominged with the separated in the Financial Account from mage-Based Transaction/Tip toll revenue of another entity, from ransporder-Based Transaction/Tip toll revenue and from the revenue. Entities include the Authority and also include but are not limited to individual ICO Adjencies and the Collection Agency. Image: Coll Coll Coll Coll Coll Coll Coll Col		 when paid (payment received from customer) and 						
188sevents of another entity. For example, image-Based Transaction/Tip toll revolue of anothe entity, for Tarupponder-Based Transaction/Tip toll revolue of anothe entity, for Tarupponder-Based Transaction/Tip toll revolue of anothe entity, for told but are not limited to individual CTOC Agencies and the Collection Agency.Image Sevent Seven		· when payment remitted to the Authority.						
149 Failty are easily discernible from the revenues and expenses of other Toll Facilities. Image of the total provide trial balance reports that records and confirm the cred and individe the descent and confirm the cred and confirm	1648	revenues of another entity. For example, Image-Based Transaction/Trip toll revenue for one entity shall be separated in the Financial Account from Image-Based Transaction/Trip toll revenue of another entity, from Transponder-Based Transaction/Trip toll revenue and from fee revenue. Entities include the Authority and also						
19-10 debit balance and show general ledger codes grouped and summarized by asset and lability. Image: Code Structure Struc	1649							
Inter-Contractor shall provide reports summaring like Financial Accounts (for example, all toll revenue; financial Accounts (for example	1650							
Accounts for a particular Toll Facility, including but not limited to the following timeframes: Image: Solution of the	1651	The Contractor shall provide Financial Account reports that reconcile to other transaction and financial reports.						
Image: space of the space of		Accounts for a particular Toll Facility), including but not limited to the following timeframes: month;						
1614 1 year; 2 year; 4 year; 5 year-odate; 4 year; 6 year; 6 year-odate; 7 year-odate; 6 rom and to date; 7 rom and to date; 7 rom and to adate; 7 rom and to adate; 		· month-to-date;						
Image: Base of the observations of the obse								
• year-to-date; • year-to-date; • intervention of the set of	1652							
informand to date; informand to date; informand to month and informand								
inform and to moth and inform and to moth and inform and to year. inform and toy		• •						
informand to year. informand		,						
1.16.3.2. Revenue Reports Image: Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue; Image:								
The Contractor shall provide a revenue report that reflects all revenue, including but not limited to: Image Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue; Image Based Transactions/Trips toll r	1 16 2 2	•						
• Transponder-Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue; •	1.16.3.2.							
1653 Image-Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue; Image-Based Transaction revenue; Image-Based Transaction rev								
All fees and Image: Constraint of the second of the se	1652							
· penalties. Image: Constraction of the constraint of th	1022	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
The Contractor shall provide a report that details potential lost revenue by status or workflow stage, as well as Image: Contractor shall provide a report that details potential lost, such as a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance and have been placed on hold. Image: Contractor shall provide a report that details potential lost, such as a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance Image: Contractor shall provide a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance Image: Contractor shall provide a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance Image: Contractor shall possess a receivable balance Image: Contractor sh								
1654 reasons for potential loss, such as a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance and have been placed on hold. Image: Comparison of the provide state of the providest term of the provide state of the provide state of the		•						
1.16.3.3. Payment Reports	1654	reasons for potential loss, such as a report listing those transactions/trips which still possess a receivable balance						
	1.16.3.3.	Payment Reports						

	Volume II BOS	reennology and	arunctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	The Contractor shall provide a payments report that reflects all payments, including but not limited to:						
	Transponder-Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue;						
	Image-Based Transactions/Trips toll revenue;						
1655	· prepayments;						
	· all fees and						
	· penalties.						
	Payment reports shall reconcile to reports provided by the various interfaces, including but not limited to:						
	Credit Card processor;						
1656	Collections;						
	Interoperable Agencies;						
	· bank deposits, and						
	Lockbox payments, if utilized.						
	The Contractor shall provide an unallocated payments report that lists all payments that could not be associated with a transaction with sufficient detail for payment research, such as the ability to back-out and re-apply against						
	outstanding receivable.						
1.16.3.4.	Registered Account Reports						
1658	The Contractor shall provide a report that reflects the prepaid balance in each account as of a point in time.						
1659	The Contractor shall provide a report that reflects all replenishments to Registered accounts over a period of time.						
1660	The Contractor shall provide a report that reflects all usage of prepaid funds over a period of time.						
	The Contractor shall provide a report that reflects all adjustments to accounts over a period of time (for example, adjustments would include any transaction that affects an account balance that is not included on a replenishment report or a usage report).						
1662	The Contractor shall provide a report that compares the calculated prepaid balance by account to the prepaid balance per the BOS at any point in time (for example, the calculated prepaid balance is the sum of the account balance as of the first day of the month plus replenishments less usage and plus/minus adjustments that occur during the month, compared to the BOS balance as of the end of the month). Variances shall be identified at the account level.						
1.16.3.5.	Receivable Reports						
	The Contractor shall provide aged accounts receivable reports that lists all receivables (toll transactions, fees and penalties) for each status or workflow stage, by Toll Facility, including but not limited to:						
	in process (not yet charged to account);						
	charged to account (but not yet invoiced or included on a Violation Notice);						
1663	Notice of Toll Evasion Violation;						
	Notice of Delinquent Toll Evasion Violation;						
	Collection Agency;						
	Registration Hold and						
	· court.						
	The Contractor shall provide aged accounts receivable reports that lists all receivables (toll transactions, fees, penalties) by number of days past due and Toll Facility, including but not limited to:						
	 in process (not yet Posted to an account); 						

No. Requirements Compliance Situs If Applicable Source If Applicable No. Posted to an account (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); B-Base Product Customer Name and Location C-Offeror Said Party Product/Ve 1664 - </th <th></th>	
No. Requirements Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice but not yet past due); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice but not yet past due); Image: Construction Name and Location Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice but not yet past due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: Construction Name and Location	d/or *Comment required if "No" in Column C dor or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
Image: second second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoiced or sent a Violation Notice); Image: second (but not yet invoice); Image: second (but not yet invoice); <td>d/or or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional</td>	d/or or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
- current due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice but not yet past due);	
- current due (invoiced or sent a Violation Notice but not yet past due);	
 past due 1-30 days; past due 31-60 days; past due 51-90 days; past due 51-90 days; past due 121-180 days; past due 121-180 days; past due 121-180 days; past due 121-180 days; past due 12-24 months; past due 12-24 months; past due 24-36 months and past due 24-36 months and past due 24-60 months and past due 26 do months. past due 26 do months. past due 26 months and max due 26 months and past d	
• past due 31-60 days; • <td></td>	
1004 - past due 91-120 days;	
1004 - past due 91-120 days;	
• past due 121-180 days; • </td <td></td>	
• past due 181 days -12 months; •	
• past due 12-24 months; • </td <td></td>	
• past due 24-36 months; • </td <td></td>	
• past due 36-48 months; • </td <td></td>	
• past due 48-60 months and •	
past due > 60 months. Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by Toll Facility, detailing the composition of transactions/trips appearing on Violation Notices by Toll Facility. Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transaction status or workflow stage that track Violation Notice generation to final termination of Violation Notice transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for: Image: Constractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transactions, including summary reports by transactions, including summary reports by transactions, including summary reports by transactions by transactions, including s	
1665 transactions/trips appearing on Violation Notices by Toll Facility. The Contractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transaction status or workflow stage that track Violation Notice generation to final termination of Violation Notice transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for:	
1665 transactions/trips appearing on Violation Notices by Toll Facility. The Contractor shall provide invoicing summary reports by transaction status or workflow stage that track Violation Notice generation to final termination of Violation Notice transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for:	
Violation Notice generation to final termination of Violation Notice transactions, including but not limited to counts and amounts for:	
· Violation Notices generated;	
1666 · payments;	
· dismissals;	<u> </u>
status or workflow stage and	<u> </u>
· re-issued.	<u> </u>
1.16.3.6. Collection Agencies Reports	
The Contractor shall provide reports that track the status of Collections activities, by individual Collection Agency	
and by Toll Facility, including but not limited to:	
number and dollar value of Collections Placements in Collections;	
number and dollar value of transactions/trips in Collections;	
number and dollar value of Collections Placements successfully collected;	
number and dollar value of transactions/trips successfully collected;	
outstanding amounts (total and separated by fees, penalties and tolls);	
1667 amounts collected (total and separated by fees, penalties and tolls) by payment source (BOS, Collection	
Agency #1 or Collection Agency #2);	
 length of time in Collections; 	
accounts recalled from Collections (total and separated by fees, penalties and tolls);	
transactions/trips recalled from Collections (total and separated by fees, penalties and tolls);	
accounts returned uncollectible;	
transactions/trips returned uncollectible and	
success rate.	
The Contractor shall provide Collections inventory reports that reconcile to Collections monthly inventory by	
Collection Agency, and provide status on Collections, including but not limited to:	
number and dollar value of outstanding accounts in Collections at the beginning of the month;	
number and dollar value of transactions/trips in Collections at the beginning of the month;	

	Volume ii bosi	eennology and	echnology and Functionality Required Inputs						
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
	number and dollar value of accounts added during the month;								
1668	number and dollar value of transactions/trips added during the month;								
	number and dollar value of accounts returned at the end of the month, by type;								
	number and dollar value of transactions/trips returned at the end of the month, by type;								
	number and dollar value of outstanding accounts in Collections at the end of the month;								
	number and dollar value of transactions/trips in Collections at the end of the month and								
	outstanding amount in Collections at the end of the month.								
1.16.3.7.	Write-Off Reports								
1669	The Contractor shall provide a listing of all eligible and processed Write-Offs and their disposition (such as sent to the Authority for approval, Approved by the Authority, processed), by Toll Facility and in summary, broken down by toll, fee and penalty including but not limited to: all account-level and transaction-level Write-Offs and prior year Write-Offs paid in current year with a breakdown by selectable period for each year.								
1.16.3.8.	CTOC Reports								
1670	The Contractor shall provide all Interoperable Agency and Toll Facility Reports described in Attachment A: WRTO and CTOC Technical Specifications for Interagency Electronic Data Interchange. The Interoperable reports provided in the BOS shall be updated and modified to be in compliance with the Interoperable Agency Interface specifications.								
16/1	The Contractor shall provide reports on the status of Interoperable reports and file transmissions to all Toll Facilities, such as files expected but not received, issues with file transmissions/data, etc.								
	The Contractor shall provide the following reports:								
	· summary report;								
1672	Interoperable Agency discrepancy;								
	 adjustments report (Interoperable Agency) and 								
	Toll Facility discrepancy report.								
1.16.4.	Operations Reports								
1.16.4.1.	Operations Management Reports								
	Operations management reports shall provide insight into the review and management of operations and assess performance.								
1673	The Contractor shall provide real-time operations reports.								
1674	The BOS shall provide the capability to drill-down to the details for a selected transaction, including the image associated with the license plate if applicable.								
	The Contractor shall provide BOS performance reports that track the performance of CSC Operations, including but not limited to:								
	 customer contacts, mail handling and Violation Notification response; 								
	· Case handling;								
·	first contact resolution;								
	· transponder Fulfillment;								
1675	· payments processed;								
	customer disbursements processed;								
	 Interoperable Agency settlements processed; 								
	· returned payments processed;								
	chargebacks processed;								

	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments	
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.	
	· payment plans initiated and							
	 balancing and reconciliation. 							
	The Contractor shall provide staff performance reports that track the performance of individual Authorized Users over a period of time (for example, daily weekly and monthly) including but not limited to:							
	 customer contacts, mail handling and Notification response; 							
	· Case handling;							
	first contact resolution;							
1676	· transponder Fulfillment;							
10/0	· payments processed;							
	customer disbursements processed;							
	Interoperable Agency settlements processed;							
	 returned payments processed; 							
	chargebacks processed;							
	 payment plans initiated and 							
	· balancing and reconciliation.							
1.16.4.2.	Self-Service Website Reports							
	The Contractor shall provide Self-Service Website activity reports that list all activity associated with the Self- Service Website, and enable operations to assess the Self-Service Website's effectiveness, including but not limited to: • number of accounts setup via the Self-Service Website;							
	account statements accessed;							
1677	account Maintenance activities;							
10//	payments;							
	· disputes;							
	· Cases opened;							
	Violation Notice inquires and							
	other general information.							
	The Contractor shall provide reporting on the Self-Service Website usage, including but not limited to:							
	number of individual hits by screen;							
	number of page views;							
1678	number of repeat visitors versus new visitors;							
	bounce rate;						<u> </u>	
	number of updates made to accounts and						<u> </u>	
	number of dpates induce decound and number of functional processes, for example Violation Notice payments.						<u> </u>	
1.16.4.3.	Self-Service Mobile Application Reports (Phase II and optional)							
	The Contractor shall provide Self-Service Mobile Application activity reports that list all activity associated with the							
	Self-Service Mobile Application, and enable operations to assess the Self-Service Mobile Application's							
	effectiveness, including but not limited to:							
	 number of accounts setup via the Self-Service Mobile Website; 							
	account statements accessed;							
1679	account Maintenance activities;							
	· payments;							
•	•••						۰ I	

No. Requirements	Compliance Y - Yes N - No*	Status B-Base Product M-Base Modified	If Applicable	Required Inpu Source	If Applicable	Comments
No. Requirements	Y - Yes	B-Base Product	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No. Requirements						
		D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
· disputes;						
Cases opened;						
Notice inquires and						
other general information.						
The Contractor shall provide reporting on the Self-Service Mobile Website usage, including but not limited to	:					
number of individual hits by screen;						
1680 number of page views;						
number of repeat visitors versus new visitors;						
- bounce rate;						
number of updates made to accounts and						
 number of functional processes, for example account replenishments. 						
1.16.4.4. Contact Center Reports						
The Contractor shall provide contact center reports that help determine how the Contact center is functionir	ng and					
its effectiveness, including but not limited to:						
 quality score rating for CSRs; 						
average talk time;						
 number of calls offered to CSRs; 						
 number of calls answered by CSRs; 						
number of calls abandoned;						
 average time before abandonment; 						
 service level (what percentage of the calls are answered within the agreed-upon timeframe, such as percentage of calls are answered within 60 seconds); 	what					
 average speed of answer; 						
abandon rate;						
CSR availability;						
account Maintenance activities;						
payments processed;						
transaction history accessed;						
requested customer support and						
obtained general information.						
The Contractor shall provide other performance reports to monitor, including but not limited to:						
total number of calls taken by the IVR System;						
 total number of calls taken using virtual queuing; 						
total number of calls taken by the CSR (separate by Spanish and English);						
the number of and average length of calls handled for each line;						
 the average and maximum wait time for each line; 						
 the time taken for a CSR to answer a call once that option is selected and 						
 the number of times a given menu is repeated consecutively during a given call. 						
The Contractor shall provide other performance reports to monitor emails, including but not limited to:						
number of emails received CSRs;						
 number of emails answered by group or individual CSRs; 						
1683 · number of emails unanswered;						

	Volume ii bos	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs								
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments			
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.			
	 average speed of answer by time period, daily, weekly, monthly; 									
	CSR availability and									
	· email purpose.									
	The Contractor shall provide other performance reports to monitor chats, including but not limited to:									
	number of chats offered to CSRs;									
	number of chats answered by CSRs;									
1684	number of chats abandoned;									
	average speed of answer by time period, daily, weekly, monthly;									
	CSR availability and	1								
	chat purpose.									
	The Contractor shall provide other performance reports to monitor texting, including but not limited to:									
	 number of texts offered to CSRs; 									
	number of texts answered by CSRs;									
1685	 number of texts unaswered; 									
1005	average speed of answer by time period, daily, weekly, monthly;									
	CSR availability and									
	Text purpose.									
1.16.4.5.	Print/Mail Reports									
	The Contractor shall provide reports that allow operations to monitor the Print/Mail House Service Provider									
	(optional) and/or Contractor performance against agreed to Performance Measures and manage USPS mailing									
	activities, including but not limited to:									
1686	quantity of Notification per type;									
1000	 mailing time since receipt of files; 									
-	Notifications rejected and not mailed with reasons and									
-	Exceptions									
	 Exceptions. The Contractor shall provide reports that show trends as they relate to USPS mailing operations workflow 									
	performance (volumes and amounts printed and mailed), including but not limited to:									
	Notification for each page limit (for example one-page, two-page, etc.);									
-	additional inserts;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
1687	,									
1087	 printing and mailing exceptions; returned mail, with and without forwarding address; 									
-										
-	· bad address and									
	performance against the agreed upon Performance Measures as a percentage by type of Notification.									
	The Contractor shall provide reports that can be used to reconcile/verify invoices from the Print/Mail House Service Provider (optional).									
1.16.4.6.	BOS Management Reports									
	The Contractor shall provide reports that allow for transaction/trip reconciliation of the BOS, including but not									
	limited to:									
1689	transactions/trips exchanged with the ETTM System;						ļ			
	transactions/trips Posted to accounts and				ļ					
1.16.4.7.	transactions/trips exchanged with Interoperable Agencies.									
	Contractor Performance Requirements Reports									

			renctionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
	Contractor Performance Measures reports shall assist the Authority and the Contractor in tracking, management, and assessing of the Contractor against the Performance Measures. The reports shall be designed and Approved during the Reports Design Workshop.						
1690	The Contractor shall provide BOS-generated reports that allow Authorized Users to monitor performance to date against each of the Performance Measures. For example, the month to date and year to date performance against any individual Performance Measure.						
1691	To the extent possible the reports shall automatically calculate the actual performance against the required Performance Measure(s).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to select a random sample of the work for review and audit including but not limited to:						
1692	 provide hyperlinked report reflecting a random sample of a certain number of Cases over a certain period of time (for example, 100 Cases which were opened or closed between June 1 and June 30) which shall allow the Authority to click on the hyperlink to open and audit each Case and 						
	 provide hyperlinked report reflecting a random sample of a certain number of adjusted or reversed transactions/trips over a certain period of time (for example, 100 transactions/trips that were dismissed between June 1 and June 30) which shall allow the Authority to click on the hyperlink to open and audit each dismissal. 						
1.16.4.8.	ETTM Contractor Performance Measures Reports						
	ETTM System Contractor Performance Measures reports shall assist the Authority, the Contractor and the ETTM System Contractor in tracking, management, and assessing of the ETTM System Contractor against a subset of their Performance Measures. The ETTM System Contractor has the responsibility to provide for the majority of their Performance Measures Reporting. The report shall be designed and Approved during the Reports Design Workshop.						
1693	The Contractor shall provide reports that allow Authorized Users to monitor the ETTM System Contractor performance to date against a subset of the ETTM System Requirements Performance Measures.						
	The Contractor shall provide ETTM System Contractor performance reports which track the performance of the ETTM System, including but not limited to:						
1694	exchange of data and files between the ETTM System and the BOS and results of all BOS and CSC Operations Contractor QA activities (for example, trip building and image processing accuracy).						
1.16.5.	Interface Reconciliation Reports						
1.16.5.1.	General Requirements for Interface Reconciliation Reports						
	The BOS interfaces with various other systems and Third-Party Service Providers, as such, reconciliation of the data transfer process and exception identification are critical elements of the BOS. In Interfaces where the BOS initiates the file transfer process, the BOS shall track the successful creation of the file as required by the schedule (Configurable), the successful transfer of the file, the acknowledgement by the third-party of the successful receipt and processing of the file, the receipt of the reconciliation or response file from the third-party and the BOS's successful receipt, processing and acknowledgement of the response file. A similar tracking and reporting shall be provided when the BOS is the recipient of the transfer process. Reconciliation reports shall reconcile to other BOS and financial reports and shall meet the following Requirements.						

	VOIDINE II BO2	Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
	These reconciliation reports shall be provided in addition to, and not in lieu of, automated reconciliation processes as described in the Requirements.								
1.16.5.2.	Reconciliation with ETTM System Transactions, Reconciliation Files and Images Reports								
	These reports shall allow the balancing and reconciliation of transactions/trips and images throughout the revenue cycle, identify variances and errors and assist in investigating the problems, thus minimizing lost revenue. Such reports shall help identify trends in the flow of transactions, their final termination and reconciliation to the ETTM System. The transmission of the Transponder Status List files received from the Interoperable Agencies and the home Transponder Status List to the ETTM System also shall be tracked.								
1695	The Contractor shall provide transaction and image reconciliation reports that help identify issues, including but not limited to: transmission errors, data validity errors, missing images, missing transactions, traffic and transaction trends and exceptions.								
1696	The Contractor shall provide transaction transmission reconciliation reports that help validate that all transactions/trips transmitted by the ETTM System made it to the BOS and are correctly processed. These reports also shall validate that all other transmissions made by the ETTM System were successfully received by the BOS and that all transmissions made by the BOS are successfully received by the ETTM System.								
1697	The Contractor shall provide daily transaction transmission reconciliation reports that list all the transactions/trips transmitted to the BOS, the number of transactions/trips and the time these transactions/trips were acknowledged by the BOS. These reports also shall list the transactions/trips transmitted to the BOS that were rejected, the status of the re-transmission and records that were identified as exceptions by the receiving entity.								
1698	The Contractor shall provide transaction/trip transmission reconciliation reports that summarize the transactions/trips (quantity, amount, Posting status and Posted/paid amounts) by Payment Type that can be validated against ETTM System reports.								
1699	The Contractor shall provide image transmission reconciliation reports that help validate that all images and associated transactions/trips transmitted by the ETTM System were successfully received by the BOS. The reports shall list all the transaction images transmitted to the BOS, the number of images and data set in each file, as well as the time these files were acknowledged by the BOS.								
1700	The Contractor shall provide image transmission reconciliation reports that list the transactions/trips transmitted to the BOS that were rejected and the status of the re-transmission and images identified as exceptions by the BOS.								
1701	The Contractor shall provide transaction and revenue reconciliation reports that reconcile with the Financial Account reports and ETTM Systems reports.								
1702	The Contractor shall provide transaction and revenue reconciliation reports that reconcile with accounts receivable and revenue reports for all transactions.								
1703	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the receipt of the TSL to the ETTM Systems.								
1.16.5.3.	Reconciliation with Interoperable Agencies Reports Interoperability reports are provided to assist in reconciling transaction/trips and financial settlement with Interoperable agencies.								
1704	The Contractor shall provide all CTOC reports based on the most recent ICD at the time of Go-Live. The current CTOC ICD is in Attachment A: WRTO and CTOC Technical Specifications for Interagency Electronic Data Interchange.								

			Functionality		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1705	The Contractor shall provide all CTOC type reports for all interoperable and other service related transactions/trips processed by TCA.						
1.16.5.4.	Reconciliation with ROV Lookup Source(s) Reports						
	The BOS shall Interface directly with one or more ROV Lookup sources including multiple direct DMV connections and a third-party ROV Lookup Provider to obtain vehicle registration information. The California DMV Interface shall also be used for the placement and removal of Registration Holds. The exchange of information and status shall be tracked and reported. Reports provided by the BOS shall match the transactional data provided to the applicable ROV Lookup Service Provider.						
1706	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of each vehicle registration lookup request, acknowledgment and response to each request. Data shall include the processing status of each record, including re-transmission and response code for each ROV Lookup Service Provider (initially California, Arizona, Oregon and Nevada DMVs and the Contractor-selected ROV Lookup Provider).						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that help identify license plates, including but not limited to:						
	· by Jurisdiction;						
	 by license Plate Type including temporary plates; 						
1707	 license plates for which no registration data is provided; 						
1707	 reason that no registration data is provided; 						
	 license plates that have no registration data after an established period of time (Configurable); 						
	 problematic license Plate Types and 						
	 exceptions that need to be investigated (Cases). 						
1708	The Contractor shall provide reports that provide ROV Lookup request and response trends by ROV Lookup Service Provider, Jurisdiction, date and license Plate Type.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that reconcile Registration Hold requests with applicable DMV(s) initially California, including but not limited to:						
	 number of Registration Hold requests; 						
[number of Registration Holds placed; 						
[number of Registration Hold requests rejected; 						
1709	 reason that the Registration Hold request was rejected; 						
	exceptions that need to be investigated (Cases).						
	 number of payments received at DMV; 						
	dollar amount of payments received at DMV;						
	payments amount received from DMV and						
	number of Registration Holds released;						
1710	The Contractor shall provide reports that track Registration Hold statuses and any discrepancies between the status per the BOS and the status per the DMV or out-of-state DMV.						
1.16.5.5.	Reconciliation with Rental Car Companies Reports						
	The BOS utilizes the rental car company file exchange process (in addition to what rental car companies can perform on the Self-Service Website Portal) to maintain the vehicle database. File uploads also shall be used to obtain/update vehicle license plates.						
	The Contractor shall provide the same reports for rental cars processed through TCA.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the vehicle license plate information provided by the rental car company, including but not limited to:						

	Volume ii BO3	BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs							
					nequirea inpu				
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments		
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.		
	 files transmitted or loaded; 								
1712	· license plates added;								
1/12	 license plates identified as exceptions; 								
	 effective beginning and end dates/times of the license plates; 								
	 updates made to the license plate information and 								
	 the processing status of the license plates. 								
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the rental information provided by the rental car company, including but not limited to:								
	files transmitted or loaded;								
	 Image-Based Transactions/Trips against license plate and/or renter/operator for rental period; 								
1713	outstanding amounts;								
1/10	vehicle status (Registration Hold);								
	Notices and Alerts;								
	status or workflow stage and								
	• exceptions.								
1714	The Contractor shall provide reports that reconcile to Image-Based Transaction/Trip noticing and financial reports.								
1715	The Contractor shall provide reports that show Image-Based Transaction/Trip trends and activity on rental car company license plates.								
1716	The Contractor shall provide reports that show Image-Based Transaction/Trip trends and activity by license plate.								
1.16.5.6.	Merchant Account Reconciliation with Merchant Service Provider Reports								
	The BOS shall Interface with the Merchant Service Provider for processing Credit Card payments and refunds.								
	The BOS shall balance and reconcile every record processed, including but not limited to:								
	payments (sales);								
1717	voids;								
1717	· refunds;								
	• exceptions and								
	chargebacks, chargeback reversals and replenishment.								
1718	The BOS shall load and process the Merchant Service Provider reconciliation files in support of the detailed reconciliation.								
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the Credit Card files transmitted to the Merchant Service Provider in batch mode and/or records transmitted in real-time, including but not limited to:								
	number of payments;								
	chargebacks, chargeback reversals and replenishments;								
	· refunds;								
	reversals;								
	adjustments;								
	errors;								
	authorizations;								
	· settlements;								
	· payment source;								

	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality							
		Required Inputs						
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments	
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.	
1719	Credit Card type;							
	processed amounts;							
	process status (for example accepted, declined);							
	counts and amounts reported by the Merchant Service Provider for each transaction type;							
	counts and amounts reported by the Merchant Service Provider for each card type;							
	variances;							
	declined reasons;							
	date and time of transmission;							
	Credit Card account number in PCI-compliant format;							
	account number;							
	number of attempts and							
	processing fees.							
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of the Credit Card expiration update request files,							
	including but not limited to:							
	records in the file;							
	response received;							
	errors;							
	no response;							
	retries;							
1720	old expiration date;							
	new expiration date;							
	Credit Card account number in PCI-compliant format;							
	account number;							
	current account balance (receivable or prepaid);							
	status of update;							
	exceptions and							
	account Alerts.							
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of the Credit Card information update request							
	files, including but not limited to:							
	records in the file;							
	response received;							
	errors;							
	no response;							
	retries;							
1721	old information;							
	new information;							
	Credit Card account number in PCI-compliant format;							
	account number;							
	current account balance (receivable or prepaid);							
	status of update;							
	exceptions and							
	account Alerts.							

No. Requirements Compliance Status If Applicable Source If Applicable No. Y - Yes N - No* B-Base Product D-New Development NP-Not Provided Customer Name and Location T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable Subcontractor Name ard Party Product/A	and/or "Not Browidod" in Column C
No. Requirements Requirements B-Base Product Y - Yes N - No* B-Base Modified D-New Customer Name and Location Customer Name and L	and/or or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
Y - Yes N - No* M-Base Modified D-New Development Customer Name and Location Development S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not	e and/or or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional
The Contractor shall provide reports that display Credit Card payment processing fees, including but not limited to:	
 card type; 	
1722 · transaction type;	
1/22 - quantity processed;	
amount processed;	
per-transaction fees and	
percentage fees.	
The Contractor shall provide reports that display Credit Card payment processing trends, including but not limited to:	
· card type;	
amount processed; amount processed;	
1723 · amount declined;	
1/23 · quantity;	
number of errors;	
transaction type (for example, payment, replenishment, reversal, refund);	
· fees and fees and	
percentages.	
1724 The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to financial reports.	
1725 The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to settlement reports.	
1726 The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to account reports.	
1727 The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to operations (CSR, Website, IVR) reports.	
1728 The Contractor shall provide reports that validate compliance to the Performance Measures and note the exceptions.	
1.16.5.7. Reconciliation with Credit Card Update Service Provider Reports	
1729 The Contractor shall provide reports that reflect successful or unsuccessful transmission of update files.	
1730 The Contractor shall provide reports that reflect the number of updates requested from the Credit Card update service provider.	
1731 The Contractor shall provide reports that reflect the number of updated Credit Card files received from the Credit Card update service provider.	
The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of the Credit Card expiration update request files, including but not limited to:	
records in the file;	
response received;	
· errors;	
- no response; de la	
· retries; descent des	
1732 · old expiration date;	
new expiration date;	
Credit Card account number in PCI-compliant format;	
account number; account number;	
current account balance (receivable or prepaid);	
- status of update;	

	Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs							
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments	
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.	
	exceptions and							
	· account Alerts.							
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of the Credit Card information update request							
	files, including but not limited to:							
	records in the file;							
	· response received;							
	· errors;							
	· no response;							
4700	· retries;							
1733	old information;							
	new information;							
	Credit Card account number in PCI-compliant format;							
	account number;							
	current account balance (receivable or prepaid);							
	status of update;							
	exceptions and							
1.16.5.8.	account Alerts. Reconciliation with the Authority's Bank Reports							
	· · ·							
	All payments and funds received by the BOS are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the capture of all deposit data in the BOS. Fees for services provided also must be reflected separately in							
	the reporting.							
	The Contractor shall provide completed reconciliation and supporting BOS reports that reconcile files received							
1/34	from and sent to the banks have been processed.							
	The Contractor shall provide reports that support and identify source of errors, variances and exceptions.							
1/36	The Contractor shall provide completed reconciliation and supporting BOS reports that reconcile expected revenue to the actual revenue for each account established by the BOS.							
1737	The Contractor shall provide reconciliations and supporting BOS reports that reconcile to the financial reports.							
1738	The Contractor shall provide reconciliations and supporting BOS reports that reconcile to payments received by the BOS from various entities, such as Interoperable Agencies, Credit Card processor and Lockbox Service Provider (optional).							
1/39	The Contractor shall provide completed reconciliations and supporting BOS reports that reconcile to payments made by the BOS to various agencies.							
1740	The Contractor shall provide completed reconciliations and supporting BOS reports that reconcile to payments made by the BOS to various entities, such as Interoperable Agencies and customer refunds.							
	The Contractor shall provide completed reconciliations and supporting BOS reports that reconcile to the bank statements provided by the bank, including but not limited to:							
	· beginning balance;							
1741	 activities for the month (such as payments, adjustments and checks cleared); 							
1/71	· deposits in transit;							
	• outstanding checks;							
1	 reconciling items and 							

Image: second		Volume II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs						
Bits Regimments Image and the set of the s						Required inpu	6	
Image: second			Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
11.6.5.0 Recondition with Collections to pursue Image-Based Transaction/Trips and other unged methods balances. Image Based Status Ima	No.	Requirements		M-Base Modified D-New Development	Customer Name and Location	S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not		*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
The Contractor shall urble collection services to pursue image-Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid Image: Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and other unpaid 142 - The Contractor shall urble: Image: Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and other unpaid Image: Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and Other Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and Collection Remains and Transactions/Trips and Collection Reports and Transactions/Trips and Collection Reports and Transactions/Trips and Collections Reports and Collections Reports and Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Report Report Reports And Transactions/Trips and Other unpaid Image: Collection Report Reports Report Report Report Report Report Report Report Report Report R		ending balance.						
recensible balances. Image: Construction is a construction of the consthe construction of the construction of the construction	1.16.5.9.	Reconciliation with Collections Reports						
Reports provided by the B05 hall truck: Image: Second		The Contractor shall utilize collection services to pursue Image-Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid						
- In transmission fline; - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - orderctow sign and - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - orderctow sign and - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - Interpretation fline; - orderctow sign and - Interpretation fline; - Inte		receivable balances.						
1212 Collections Systements in Collection Agency. Image: Constraint Systements in Constraint Systements in Constraint Systements in Colle		Reports provided by the BOS shall track:						
e collections gains and expension default of large and preservation of large and expension of the collection files and collections responses including anomal files, penalties and 1000; including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files and FIB response, including but not including anomal files, penalties and files a		the transmission of files;						
Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collection files and Collections responses including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collection files and Collections responses including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collection files and Collections Files and Tolls; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collections file; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collections file; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collections file; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of the collections file; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that tack the transmission of files and FIB responses, including but not limited to:	1742	Collections Placements in Collections by Collection Agency;						
The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of the collection responses including but not limited to: Image: and collections responses including amounts (likes, penalties and Tolk); Image: and collections responses including amounts (likes, penalties and Tolk); 1/43 - number and dollar value of Collections Plasments; Image: and collections Plasments; <t< td=""><td></td><td> collections aging and </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		 collections aging and 						
Including but not limited to: 1743 Including but not limited to: 1743 Including but not limited to: 1744 Including but not limited to: 1745 Including but not limited to: 1744 Including but not limited to: 1744 Including but not limited to: 1744 Interview not solution solution of files and FB response, including but not limited to: Including but not limited to: Including but not limited to: <td></td> <td> performance of each Collection Agency. </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		 performance of each Collection Agency. 						
1743 outstanding amounts (fees, penalues and Tolls); mumber and dial value of Collections Placements; mumber and dial value of Collections Placements; mumber of errors. mumber and dial value of Collections Placements; mumber of errors. mumber and dial value of Collections Placements; mumber of errors. mumber and dial value of transactions/frips; mumber of errors. mumber of errors. mumber of errors. 1.165.10 Reconciliation with Lockbox Service Provider (felected) are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the captor field are deposited i								
1/143 number and dollar value of Collections Placements; Image: of transactions/trips;		 number and dollar value of accounts by account type in the Collections file; 						
In under and dolar value of Collections Placements; Image: Collections Placements; Image: Collections Placements; In under of responses received and Image: Collections Placements; Image: Collections Placements; Image: Collections Placements; 1155.10 Reconciliation with California FTB to pursue Image-Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid received balances. Image: Collections Placements; Image: C	1742	 outstanding amounts (fees, penalties and Tolls); 						
Image: interpretation of responses received and interpretations of the second secon	1/43	 number and dollar value of Collections Placements; 						
Instantian Instantian <td></td> <td> number and dollar value of transactions/trips; </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		 number and dollar value of transactions/trips; 						
1.16.5.10 Reconciliation with California FTB Tax intercept Program Reports Image: Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid receivable balances: Image: Based Transactions/Trips and transactions/Trips and rule receivable balances: Image: Based Transactions/Trips and rule receivable balances: <td></td> <td>number of responses received and</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		number of responses received and						
The Contractor shall utilize the California FTB to pursue Image Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid Image: Contractor shall utilize the California FTB to pursue Image Based Transactions/Trips and other unpaid Reports provided by the BOS shall track: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files; Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track		• number of errors.						
receivable balances. receivable balances. image: constraint of the second balances. image: constraint of the second balances. image: constraint of the second balances. Reports provided by the BOS shall track: image: constraint of the second balances. 1744 image: constraint of the second balances. 1745 image: constraint of the second balances. 1745 image: constraint of the second balances. 1745 image: constraint of the second balances. 1745 image: constraint of the second balances. 1745 image: constraint of the second balances. image: constraint of the second balances. image: constraint of the second balances. image: constraint of the second balances. <td>1.16.5.10.</td> <td>Reconciliation with California FTB Tax Intercept Program Reports</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1.16.5.10.	Reconciliation with California FTB Tax Intercept Program Reports						
Reports provided by the BOS shall track: Image: Second S								
1744 - the transmission of files; Image: constraint of the								
1744 debts placed with FTB; Image: constraint of the second								
- debt at FTB aging and - <td>1744</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1744	,						
Image: specify								
The Contractor shall provide reports that track the transmission of files and FTB responses, including but not limited to: Imited to: Imite								
Imited to: Imited to: <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		•						
1745 • outstanding amounts (fees, penalties and tolls); • outstanding amounts; • outstanding		limited to:						
1/45 • number and dollar value of FTB Placements; • o o • o o o								
- number and dollar value of FTB Placements; -<	1745							
• number of responses received and •		· · ·						
Image: number of errors. Image: numof errors. Image: number of er								
1.16.5.11 Reconciliation with Lockbox Reports (optional) Image: Constraint of the constraint of								
All payments and funds received by the Lockbox Service Provider (if elected) are deposited in the Authority's Bank Accounts. The Authority requires the capture of all deposit data in the BOS. If the Contractor provides a Lockbox Service Provider, the following applies: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Accounts. The Authority requires the capture of all deposit data in the BOS. If the Contractor provides a Lockbox Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports (summary and detail), including but not limited to: Image: Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments; Image: Contractor shall provide reports (summary and detail), including but n								
Service Provider, the following applies: Service Provider, the following applies: Image: Constraint of the constr								
The Contractor shall provide reports that track Lockbox Service Provider payments (summary and detail), including but not limited to: account number; account number; Payment Type; number of payments; navent amounts; Comparent amounts; Comparent amounts; Comparent amounts; Comparent amounts;								
but not limited to: Image: Construction of the second se								
Payment Type; Image: Constraint of payments; Image: number of payments; Image: Constraint of payments;								
number of payments; number of maximum sectors are an end of the sector sector sector sectors are an end of the sector sector sector sectors are an end of the sector sector sector sectors are an end of the sector sector sector sectors are an end of the sector		account number;						
· novment amounts·		Payment Type;						
· navment amounts:		· number of payments;						
1746 payment amounts,	1746	· payment amounts;						

	Volume ii bos	II BOS Technology and Functionality Required Inputs					
					nequirea inpu		
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1740	· payment dates;						
	· document type;						
	· document number;						
	· amount exceptions;						
	account exceptions and						
	other exceptions.						
1747	The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to financial reports.						
1748	The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to settlement reports.						
1749	The Contractor shall provide reports that balance to account reports.						
1750	The Contractor shall provide reports that display payment trends.						
1.16.5.12	Reconciliation with Print/Mail House Service Provider Reports (optional)						
	The Contractor may utilize the services of third-party Print/Mail House Service Provider(s) to mail Notifications to customers. The reconciliation of the Notifications transmitted to the Print/Mail House Service Provider(s) and tracking of mailing date is critical to the CSCBOS operations.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the Notification files and the Print/Mail House Service Provider responses, including but not limited to: number of records transmitted; 						
1751	number of records transmitted; number of responses received;						
	number of head addresses and						
	number of sou dudresses and number of corrections made.						
	The Contractor shall provide reports that track the Notification files transmitted to the Print/Mail House Service Provider, including but not limited to:						
	 Notification type quantity and total dollar value; 						
	 number of Violation Transactions/Trips and fees and penalties in each Notice; 						
	 date transmitted; 						
	 response on each Notification; 						
	 processing status of each Notification; 						
1752	 date of printing; 						
	 date of mailing; 						
	 number of pages; 						
	 Notifications that were not mailed; 						
	 mailing exceptions (such as duplicate mailing or Notification missing elements); 						
	cancelled requests;						
	· re-prints and						
	· re-transmissions.						
1.16.6.	Data Analytics (Business Intelligence) (Phase II and Optional)						
	The Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) data analytics Software will be used in conjunction with the data warehouse to provide data analytics (business intelligence).						
1753	The Contractor shall provide a COTS data analytics solution that works in conjunction with the data warehouse.						
1754	The Contractor shall provide the capability for the analysis of multi-dimensional data sets, arrays and data cubes using an online analytical processing (OLAP) tool.						

			-		Required Inpu	ts	
		Compliance	Status	If Applicable	Source	If Applicable	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No*	B-Base Product M-Base Modified D-New Development NP-Not Provided*	Customer Name and Location	O-Offeror S-Sub T-Third Party NA-Not Applicable	Subcontractor Name and/or 3rd Party Product/Vendor	*Comment required if "No" in Column C or "Not Provided" in Column D, optional otherwise.
1755	The Contractor shall provide 10 pre-defined analytics reports (to be determined during a post-Go-Live Phase II period).						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to display, print and export to reports and presentations the results of analysis in multiple formats, including but not limited to:						
1756	 all standard forms of tabular reporting; 						
1750	 all standard forms of graphs; 						
	 all standard forms of charts and 						
-	 maps by ZIP code, city, county, state and country. 						
1757	The Contractor shall provide customized, graphical, reporting templates for the display, printing and export of information into reports and presentations.						
1758	The Contractor shall provide the capability for Authorized Users to do self-service data queries and analysis.						
	The Contractor shall provide the capability to produce analytical reporting so activity on the complete Express Lanes by any combination of the following parameters in both report and data query format, including but not limited to:						
	· account type;						
	account status;						
	 customer account demographic information; 						
	CSC operational customer service data;						
	customer Notifications information;						
	· payments type;						
1759	· vehicle type;						
1755	Interoperable or home customers;						
	· revenue type;						
	 Transponder-Based Transactions/Trips; 						
	 Image-Based Transactions/Trips; 						
	· Plate Type;						
	· Violations;						
	· I-Tolls;						
	 time period (for example, day, week, month, year); 						
	• time of day and						
	 day of week of the transaction. 						

			Required Inputs
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
1. Sc	ope of Work and Requirements		
	The following subsections describe the Scope of Work and Requirements for the CSC Operations. These Requirements are numbered to track obligations per the Agreement and any changes which may occur during the Project. Many of the Requirements contain underlying lists of specific items and work functions. The intent of these "including but not limited to" lists is to indicate to the proposer the intent and scope of the Requirement.		
1.1. O	perational Requirements		
	General Requirements		
	This section lists the high-level operations Requirements.		
	The Contractor shall provide all management, system Maintenance, supervisory, financial and CSC Operations staff, including qualified management, professional and clerical personnel, to professionally operate and administer the Authority's CSC Operations in a manner that meets all required Performance Measures.		
2	The Contractor shall put in place the organizational structure and headcount required to meet these Requirements.		
3	The Contractor shall be responsible for all providing all consumables (other than those explicitly stated to paid for by the Authority). Costs of consumables shall be included in the Contractor's Price Proposal.		
4	At the Authority's direction, the Contractor shall perform the Work required herein for any new Toll Facilities that may be implemented during the Operations and Maintenance Phase.		
1.1.2.	I-405 CSC and WIC Facility		
	The Authority will provide a new primary space for the I-405 CSC and WIC. The Contractor is required to operate these Authority provided Facilities as described in the sections below. The Contractor will have unlimited access to the Facility and may use expanded operational hours as needed to accomplish the Work. There is currently an operational OCTA Store WIC that will provide I-405 customer service that will be operated and staffed by OCTA.		
	The Contractor will not be charged rent/utilities for the use of Authority provided Facility and furnishings. Although the Facility will house other Authority contractors, the Contractor will be the point-of-contact and coordination point for all maintenance, repair, service and janitorial issues related to the Facility regardless of location or origin,		
-	The Contractor shall coordinate and facilitate tours of CSC Operations Facilities and guide tours. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the Authority's fixed assets at the I-405 CSC and WIC facility (regardless of provider) and provide tracking and reporting as required.		

			Required Inputs
	Requirements	Compliance	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
7	The Contractor shall facilitate, coordinate and be the point of contact for all I-405 CSC Facility and equipment related maintenance and repairs that are not the fault of the Contractor (either the Authority will pay directly for the maintenance and repairs or Authority will request that the Contractor pay and submit for payment through the weekly accounts payable batch process). All Contractor labor necessary for these services shall be included in the Contractor's Price Proposal and shall not be invoiced or be considered additional Work. Repairs that are the result of Contractor actions shall be handled and paid for by the Contractor alone and the Authority shall be notified and kept informed.		
8	For all third party coordinated work, the Contractor shall receive a minimum of three (3) quotes and submit to Authority for Approval/selection. Upon selection, Contractor shall initiate purchase order with the selected vendor.		
	The Contractor shall provide the coordination and facilitation of various Authority directed meetings in the CSC Operations conference rooms as requested by the Authority, including but not limited to: ensuring conference room is clean and all furniture and Equipment is in working order; 		
9	 providing meals for meetings (submit for payment through the weekly accounts payable batch process) and 		
	· attending meeting.		
10	The Contractor shall provide and install all internal workspace signage and name plates that are Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant.		
11	The Contractor shall provide all office supplies and Equipment supplies (for example toner, paper, etc.) required for CSC Operations and staff.		
	Immediately after NTP, the Contractor shall be responsible for working closely with the Authority in the design of the I-405 CSC and WIC Facility, including:		
	any facility design inputs or requests received after the facility design inputs deadline has passed shall be the financial responsibility of the Contractor to incorporate into the design;		
12	any facility design inputs or requests received after the facility design is completed shall be the complete financial responsibility of the Contractor to both incorporate into the design and to build;		
	any facility design inputs or requests to provide for adherence to PCI requirements are responsibility of the Contractor and		
	• all Contractor facility design inputs and requests made throughout the Term of the Agreement are subject to Authority Approval.		
1.1.2.1	OCTA Store WIC		
	The OCTA Store WIC located in the same building as Authority's offices and is staffed by Authority employees. These Authority employees will be trained by the Contractor and the Contractor shall also provide escalation and operations support. There is no room for operational activities other than walk-in customer service at this site. OCTA Store WIC computers, peripherals, network and equipment will be provided by the Authority.		
1.1.2.1	1. Hours of Operation and Holidays		

	volume in CSC Operations		Required Inputs
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
13	The Contractor shall train and provide escalation and operations support for the Authority employees and customer relations staff.		
14	The OCTA Store WIC shall be open 8 am- 5 pm Monday – Friday, Pacific Time.		
	The OCTA Store WIC shall observe the following Holidays:		
	· New Year's Day;		
	· Memorial Day;		
15	· Independence Day;		
	· Labor Day;		
	· Thanksgiving Day;		
	 Friday after Thanksgiving Day and 		
	· Christmas Day.		
16	For any listed Holiday occurring on Saturday or Sunday, the OCTA Store WIC shall observe the Holiday on the same day as Authority's other staff.		
17	The Authority may close the OCTA Store WIC (for example, for emergency or weather conditions).		
1.1.2.2	New I-405 CSC and Walk-in Center (WIC)		
	The CSC site is the sole Authority provided space for customer contact, CSC Operations and other processing required to meet the Requirements.		
	The CSC Facility shall meet the requirements below.		
18	The Contractor shall staff and operate the CSC.		
19	The Contractor shall ensure that the Facility is professional in appearance and clean.		
20	The Contractor shall exercise due care in the use, maintenance and storage of the Authority-provided Facility, property and assets.		
21	The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the property lease and Facility license agreements (if applicable).		
22	The Contractor shall promptly notify the Authority of any weakness in the security at the CSC Facility.		
23	The Contractor shall utilize cameras in accordance with PCI/PII requirements and the Contractor's preferred operational and security approach. The Authority shall have access to view and copy the camera footage upon request		
24	request. The Contractor shall make all Authority-directed and Approved improvements to the CSC Facility, if any, as a combination of Additional Work Order, a pass-through cost, or submitted through the weekly accounts payable batch.		
25	The Contractor shall provide a minimum of one Spanish-speaking CSR in the CSC Facility during all the hours of operation.		
26	The Contractor shall equip the CSC customer contact center such that customers shall not hear cross talk when contacting the CSC by phone (crosstalk is any phenomenon by which a signal transmitted on one circuit or channel of a transmission system creates an undesired effect in another circuit or channel).		
1.1.2.2	1. Hours of Operation and Holidays		

			Required Inputs
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
	The Authority require a high-level of customer service availability. The hours below are the minimum hours which the various elements of the CSC Operation must be staffed and operated.		
27	The CSC contact center shall be open for calls, customer contacts and customer interactions from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday – Friday, Pacific Time.		
	The CSC shall observe the following Holidays:		
	New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day		
28	Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day;		
	 Friday after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. 		
29	For any listed Holiday occurring on Saturday or Sunday, the CSC shall observe the Holiday on the same day as Authority's staff.		
30	The Contractor shall close the CSC upon Approval from the Authority (for example, for emergency or weather conditions).		
1.1.2.3	Serving Customers with Special Needs		
	The Contractor shall work with the Authority and develop a I-405 CSC and WIC Facility design that meets the latest ADA standards for accessibility for both staff and customers and be of appropriate size to contain the staff, furniture, Equipment and supplies necessary to conduct operations described in this Scope of Work for the duration of the Agreement.		
31	The Contractor shall report any Facility-related ADA compliance issues to the Authority immediately.		
	The Contractor shall identify and contract with a real-time translation service to serve customers whose language is other than English and Spanish, and whose language is not spoken by an available Contractor staff person. The service is to be provided on an as-needed basis and be available during all customer service hours for both phone and walk-in customers at both the CSC WIC and OCTA Store WIC.		
33	The Contractor shall track the use of the translation service and shall provide tracking and accountability that identifies which account or document is related to each use of the service.		
34	The Contractor shall provide and utilize Equipment to serve hearing-impaired customers in accordance with customer service best practices and applicable federal and state statute and requirements.		
1.1.2.4	Security and Facility Access Control		
35	At the CSC, the Contractor shall be responsible for administering the physical security system and the CCTV surveillance systems.		
36	The Contractor shall provide and/or coordinate all security badges, parking, and administrative needs to access the building office space and for Authority staff or third-party vendors to work from the CSC location, as needed.		

			Required Inputs
		Compliance	Comments
No.	Requirements	Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
37	The Contractor shall ensure the I-405 CSC Facility are accessed only by authorized personnel with the appropriate privileges, and the Contractor shall ensure security is not breached. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing procedures and policies and carrying out these procedures and policies for all visitors accessing the I- 405 CSC Facility. The policies and procedures shall be Approved by the Authority.		
38	The Contractor shall ensure access is limited to those functions required for the employees to perform their jobs while providing an appropriate segregation of access, based on employee responsibilities.		
39	The Contractor shall maintain and provide to the Authority as requested an access matrix that lists all personnel with access privileges to the CSC Facilities. The matrix shall identify each employee's position, job functions, Facility access rights, and access rights. Visitors and guests who are not directly working on the Project must be approved by the Authority in advance.		
40	The Contractor shall conduct reviews of the access matrix against the actual access for all employees in accordance with all security Requirements. Such reviews shall be conducted no less than quarterly or anytime at the request of the Authority. The Authority shall be invited to witness this review. The schedule for these reviews shall be included in the Operations Plan.		
41	The Contractor shall ensure all Facilities used by the Contractor to perform any Work in support of the Agreement shall be established and maintained in compliance with the Security Standards throughout the Term of the Agreement.		
1.2. C	perational Functions		
	CSC Operations shall cover all functional areas as summarized below, including any required manual interactions or data entry that may be required of Contractor staff.		
1.2.1.	Account Management		
	The Contractor shall provide the following services in an efficient and effective manner that allows customers to establish, manage and monitor their accounts.		
42	The Contractor shall process all account opening activities, not otherwise performed by the customer, using the BOS, including but not limited to processing the customer application, customer acceptance of terms and conditions, Account Plan enrollment and qualification verification, payment processing, and transponder Fulfillment.		
43	Using the BOS, the Contractor shall be responsible for the Fulfillment of any and all transponder types specified by the Authority.		
44	The Contractor shall support the assigning, qualification verification and management of Account Plans, including non-revenue plans in the BOS, as Approved by the Authority,		
45	In case of an incorrect or incomplete application, the Contractor shall contact the customer to facilitate successful account creation.		
46	The Contractor shall support all activities related to account closing. In the event of closing the Contractor shall ensure that the customer's transponder(s) is changed to the appropriate status in the BOS and that all outstanding balances are paid or handled in accordance with the Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs prior to closing the account.		

	Volume in CSC Operations		Required Inputs
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column
	The Contractor shall update customer account information based on information received from entities including but not limited to: customer or Authorized Designee; 		
	· Registered Owner of Vehicle (ROV) Lookup Provider;		
	United States Post Office;		
47	Skip Trace Service Provider;		
47	· Banks (for replenishment);		
	· Collection Agencies;		
	Print/Mail House Service Provider;		
	Lockbox Service Provider (if used by Contractor);		
	Credit Card Update Service Provider and		
	· Merchant Services Providers (MSPs).		
1.2.1.1.	Payments, Fees and Refunds		
	Contractor will process payments at the CSC Facilities and over the phone as well as resolve and post any payments where the Lockbox Service Provider (if used by Contractor) was unable to identify the correct account. In addition, the Contractor will assist in the processing of third-party and pass-through payments.		
48	The Contractor shall process all payments received from customers either directly or through the services of a Lockbox Service Provider.		
49	The Contractor shall resolve and process Lockbox Exceptions if a Lockbox Service Provider is utilized. These exceptions are payments which cannot be readily associated with a customer account. The Contractor shall be responsible for conducting timely research on these payments so that they can be posted to a customer account as quickly as possible. If all research avenues have been exhausted and documented and the payment remains unassociated, the payment shall be tracked as an unidentified funds Case for future resolution.		
50	The Contractor shall support processing of payments by Authority staff, customers, Franchise Tax Board, DMV, Interoperable partners and Collection Agencies and reconcile all payments to customer accounts and money deposited in the bank.		
51	The Contractor shall apply any fees which require manual application using the BOS in accordance with Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs.		
52	The Contractor shall research, respond to and process chargebacks.		
53	After the pre-established time period determined by the Authority has expired, the Contractor shall issue refunds using the same channel the customer used, if possible, to make the payment, in accordance with the applicable Authority Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs.		
-	In the case of check refunds, the Contractor shall use Positive Pay to deter check fraud.		
55	The Contractor also shall ensure that Credit Card refunds are successfully processed.		

		Required Inputs		
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments	
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column	
56	The Contractor shall process, enter, print and send all refund checks and enter the resulting financial transactions into the Authority's financial accounting systems. The Contractor shall work with the Authority to setup all required accounts and processes to facilitate this entire process.			
57	At the direction of the Authority and per the SOPs the Contractor shall enter payments into the Authority's financial accounting systems for direct payments to third parties for issuance by the Authority (for example, payments to third parties to third parties at the I-405 CSC Facility).			
58	At the direction of the Authority and per the SOPs the Contractor shall enter payments into the Authority's financial accounting systems for reimbursement of pass-thru costs submitted by the Contractor for issuance by the Authority.			
1.2.1.2	Account Plans			
	The Authority has several Account Plans. These plans may be assigned at the individual transponder, or account level and each may have only one Account Plan assigned to it.			
	The Contractor shall be responsible for managing the various Account Plan programs including, enrollment in the program, eligibility verification, program membership renewal, and handling questions from customers regarding how the programs work and questions about specific transactions/trips under the programs. In addition to the Account Plans listed in this section, the Contractor should expect that plans may be added, deleted or modified over the course of the Operations and Maintenance Phase.			
59	In accordance with Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs, the Contractor shall provide support for all the Account Plans, including new and modified plans.			
60	For the Account Plans that require qualification, the Contractor shall verify qualification, scan and attach the qualification documentation prior to adding the plan(s) to the customer account.			
61	For Account Plans requiring qualification, the Contractor shall remove the Account Plan and notify the customer if their eligibility requirements are no longer met.			
62	For Account Plans which expire and require renewal, the Contractor shall verify qualification prior to renewing the plan on the customer account.			
63	For Account Plans requiring payment, the Contractor shall collect appropriate payment from the customer as required by the enrollment process for the specific Account Plan.			
1.2.1.3	Non-Revenue Program			
	The Authority allows for non-revenue passage on qualified users on specific facilities. Non-revenue passage may be assigned at the individual transponder, or account level. The Contractor shall maintain strict control when a transponder is issued to an account with a non-revenue plan and the reason for issuing it. The Authority must ALWAYS Approve the issuance of any non-revenue transponder.			
	The Contractor shall be responsible for managing enrollment in the program after obtaining the Authority's approval, verifying eligibility, handling questions from customers in regard to how the programs work and questions about specific transactions/trips under the programs.			

	Requirements	Required Inputs		
No.		Compliance	Comments	
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column	
64	In accordance with the Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs, the Contractor shall provide support for all of the Authority's non-revenue programs.			
65	Prior to applying a non-revenue plan to a transponder, plate or an account, the Contractor shall obtain Approval from the Authority.			
66	The Contractor shall maintain documentation of authorization for each non-revenue plan that has been assigned to a transponder or an account, and this documentation shall be available for review by the Authority at all times.			
67	The Contractor shall manage non-revenue account participants certification that the transactions/trips on a non- revenue account are according to the agreement.			
68	The Contractor shall perform random checks to confirm the transponder is being used on an authorized plate.			
69	The Contractor will administer non-revenue accounts that do not have transponders issued when directed by the Authority.			
1.2.2.	Privacy			
	Privacy is of utmost concern to the Authority. The Contractor shall adhere to privacy and security Requirements set forth below and in the Security Standards and current law and regulations.			
70	The Contractor shall develop and comply with all Approved Security Standards. Security Standards shall be updated to reflect changes in industry requirements, partner agreements and to address detected security weaknesses.			
71	The Contractor shall not release information to anyone unless authorized by the Authority. The Contractor shall develop an SOP and approval process for the release of information.			
72	The Contractor shall establish reasonable methods to verify the identity of customers prior to the release of any customer account information, and such methods shall be documented in the Operations Plan and SOPs.			
73	The Contractor shall validate the identity of the customer prior to release of any image. This may include requiring a photo ID at a WIC.			
1.2.3.	Rental Cars			
	The Authority's customers utilize rental vehicles which create transactions/trips that are initially assigned to a rental agency. The Authority may utilize Rental Car Service Providers and/or other designated entities for processing the rental car trips.			
74	The Contractor shall work directly with customers, the Rental Car Service Provider and/or other designated entity to accurately process all rental car trips and resolve rental-related requests.			
75	The Contractor shall enter into agreements with a Rental Car Service Provider for the purpose of providing a seamless and cost-effective solution for customers. The Authority shall have the right to review and approve all Rental Car Service Provider Agreements.			
76	The Contractor shall provide the capability for a rental customer to post-pay a toll based on the Authority's Business Rules.			

	volume in ese operations	Required Inputs		
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments	
NO.	nequienents	Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column	
77	The Contractor shall process affidavits of non-liability for rental/lease vehicles and pursue the named party.			
78	The Contractor shall resolve charges by rental agencies for accountholders who incur a charge by rental agencies.			
1.2.4.	Search Warrants, Subpoenas, Litigation and Public Records Requests			
	The Authority receives requests for information and assistance from the law enforcement and legal communities as well as public records requests. These requests are highly time-sensitive and required sensitive and skilled handling.			
79	The Contractor shall refer all requests, inquiries, subpoenas, search warrants, public records requests and official information requests to the Authority, in accordance with Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs.			
	In accordance with the Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs for handling and tracking of such requests, the Contractor shall gather and provide the information requested by the search warrant or subpoena upon receiving Approval from the Authority to do so.			
	The Authority may request that the Contractor compile data for subpoenas, search warrants, litigation matters, or other reasons. The Contractor shall respond to all requests from the Authority in a timely manner and in accordance with the Business Rules, Operations Plan and SOPs.			
82	The Contractor shall assist the Authority's risk management department as directed in handling all claims and requests.			
83	If the research will take longer than two (2) Business Days, the Contractor must advise the Authority.			
84	The Contractor shall provide qualified personnel to support litigation, including providing testimony as an expert witness upon request from the Authority.			
1.2.5.	Image Review Support			
	Image collection and processing is a fundamental operation of the Authority's transaction/trip processing and Violation enforcement process. Vehicle license plate images are captured by roadside Equipment for all transactions/trips. If a valid FasTrak transponder is not identified, the images associated with that transaction/trip are reviewed by the ETTM System Contractor in a process called image review. These images and results of the review will be used to determine if a plate is associated with a FasTrak account or is a Violation. These will include rear license plate images as well as Region of Interest images. The ETTM System Contractor will identify the plate number, and Jurisdiction and Plate Type, if applicable, and provide this information to the BOS. The BOS will automatically Post the transaction/trips to the customer accounts, IOP or generate Violation Notices based on the license plate information received from the ETTM System Contractor.			
1.2.5.1	Image Review Quality Assurance			

		Required Inputs		
No.	Requirements	Compliance	Comments	
		Y - Yes N - No	If "Compliance = N" then Proposer must provide an explanation in this column	
	The accuracy of the image review process is critical to the successful identification of the ROV. As part of the Quality Assurance (QA) process, the Contractor will conduct an accuracy review and audit process of the manual and automated image review results. Using the ETTM System Contactor's-provided quality review tool, the Contractor will perform quality reviews on the results from each ETTM System Contractor to ensure that the ETTM System Contractor is accurately identifying a high percentage of license plates.			
85	The Contractor shall provide for an adequate number of trained and qualified image review staff to handle the quality review volume.			
86	The Contractor shall perform manual image review on a sample of at least 1% of all Image-Based Transactions/Trips per month that were provided by the ETTM System Contractor to determine accuracy of state, Plate Type, plate number and OCR confidence level.			
87	The Contractor shall provide a report to the Authority of the audit and findings.			
88	The Contractor shall correctly determine for each image set whether the ETTM System Contractor accurately processed the image and if not enter the correct plate information or reject code and provide the findings to the ETTM System Contractor.			
89	The Contractor shall work with the Authority and ETTM System Contractor to take the necessary steps to correct identified errors from the automated review process so that they do not continue to occur. For example, an ETTM System may be mistaking the letter "E" for the letter "F" for the State of California so the Contractor would communicate the problem to the specific ETTM System Contractor and provide examples of the issue.			
1.2.5.2	. DMV No Registered Owner Information Return Quality Review			
	Periodically image transactions/trips will be returned from the DMV source with no registered owner information. This can be a result from several factors including a license plate entered incorrectly. Part of the Contractor's responsibility will be to ensure the transactions/trips with no registered owner information were not caused by an incorrect license plate or improperly formatted DMV submission.			
90	The Contractor shall review all image transactions/trips that are returned from the DMV source without registered owner information to ensure license plate entry was accurate.			
91	The Contractor shall accurately enter information related to the vehicle identified in each image set, including but not limited to: · plate number;			
	Plate Type, if applicable and Jurisdiction.			
92	The Contractor shall work with the Authority and ETTM System Contractor to take the necessary steps to correct identified errors from the automated review process so that they do not continue to occur. For example, an ETTM System may be mistaking the letter "E" for the letter "F" for the State of California so the Contractor would communicate the problem to the specific ETTM System Contractor and provide examples of the issue.			
1.2.5.3	. Customer Inquiry Image Error			